

DynaMAX

Secure Card Reader Authenticator Programmer's Reference (COMMANDS)



February 2017

Manual Part Number: D998200175-10

REGISTERED TO ISO 9001:2008

Copyright © 2006 - 2017 MagTek, Inc. Printed in the United States of America

INFORMATION IN THIS PUBLICATION IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE AND MAY CONTAIN TECHNICAL INACCURACIES OR GRAPHICAL DISCREPANCIES. CHANGES OR IMPROVEMENTS MADE TO THIS PRODUCT WILL BE UPDATED IN THE NEXT PUBLICATION RELEASE. NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT MAY BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, FOR ANY PURPOSE, WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF MAGTEK, INC.

MagTek® is a registered trademark of MagTek, Inc.

MagnePrint® is a registered trademark of MagTek, Inc.

MagensaTM is a trademark of MagTek, Inc.

MagneSafeTM is a trademark of MagTek, Inc.

IntelliStripe® is a registered trademark of MagTek, Inc.

AAMVATM is a trademark of AAMVA.

American Express® and EXPRESSPAY FROM AMERICAN EXPRESS® are registered trademarks of American Express Marketing & Development Corp.

D-PAYMENT APPLICATION SPECIFICATION® is a registered trademark to Discover Financial Services CORPORATION

MasterCard® is a registered trademark and PayPassTM and Tap & GoTM are trademarks of MasterCard International Incorporated.

Visa® and Visa payWave® are registered trademarks of Visa International Service Association.

ANSI®, the ANSI logo, and numerous other identifiers containing "ANSI" are registered trademarks, service marks, and accreditation marks of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

ISO® is a registered trademark of the International Organization for Standardization.

PCI Security Standards Council® is a registered trademark of the PCI Security Standards Council, LLC. EMVCoTM and EMVTM are trademarks of EMVCo and its licensors.

UL™ and the UL logo are trademarks of UL LLC.

The Bluetooth[®] word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by MagTek is under license.

Apple Pay®, iPhone®, iPod®, and Mac® are registered trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. App StoreSM is a service mark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. iPadTM is a trademark of Apple, Inc. IOS is a trademark or registered trademark of Cisco in the U.S. and other countries and is used by Apple Inc. under license.

Microsoft® and Windows® are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

USB (Universal Serial Bus) Specification is Copyright © 1998 Compaq Computer Corporation, Intel Corporation, Microsoft Corporation, NEC Corporation.

Keyboard Usage Definitions content is taken from Universal Serial Bus HID Usage Tables, Version 1.12, Section 10, Keyboard/Keypad Page (0x07) ©1996-2005 USB Implementers' Forum

Modifier Byte Definitions content is taken from Section 8.3 Report Format for Array Items, Device Class Definition for Human Interface Devices (HID) Version 1.11, ©1996-2001 USB Implementers' Forum, *hidcomments@usb.org*.

All other system names and product names are the property of their respective owners.

Table 0-1 - Revisions

| Rev Number | Date | Notes |
|------------|-------------|--|
| 10 | Feb 08 2017 | Initial Release derived from D100003048-12 |

LIMITED WARRANTY

MagTek warrants that the products sold pursuant to this Agreement will perform in accordance with MagTek's published specifications. This warranty shall be provided only for a period of one year from the date of the shipment of the product from MagTek (the "Warranty Period"). This warranty shall apply only to the "Buyer" (the original purchaser, unless that entity resells the product as authorized by MagTek, in which event this warranty shall apply only to the first repurchaser).

During the Warranty Period, should this product fail to conform to MagTek's specifications, MagTek will, at its option, repair or replace this product at no additional charge except as set forth below. Repair parts and replacement products will be furnished on an exchange basis and will be either reconditioned or new. All replaced parts and products become the property of MagTek. This limited warranty does not include service to repair damage to the product resulting from accident, disaster, unreasonable use, misuse, abuse, negligence, or modification of the product not authorized by MagTek. MagTek reserves the right to examine the alleged defective goods to determine whether the warranty is applicable.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, MagTek specifically disclaims any liability or warranty for goods resold in other than MagTek's original packages, and for goods modified, altered, or treated without authorization by MagTek.

Service may be obtained by delivering the product during the warranty period to MagTek (1710 Apollo Court, Seal Beach, CA 90740). If this product is delivered by mail or by an equivalent shipping carrier, the customer agrees to insure the product or assume the risk of loss or damage in transit, to prepay shipping charges to the warranty service location, and to use the original shipping container or equivalent. MagTek will return the product, prepaid, via a three (3) day shipping service. A Return Material Authorization ("RMA") number must accompany all returns. Buyers may obtain an RMA number by contacting MagTek Support Services at (888) 624-8350.

EACH BUYER UNDERSTANDS THAT THIS MAGTEK PRODUCT IS OFFERED AS IS. MAGTEK MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND MAGTEK DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTY OF ANY OTHER KIND, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

IF THIS PRODUCT DOES NOT CONFORM TO MAGTEK'S SPECIFICATIONS, THE SOLE REMEDY SHALL BE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT AS PROVIDED ABOVE. MAGTEK'S LIABILITY, IF ANY, SHALL IN NO EVENT EXCEED THE TOTAL AMOUNT PAID TO MAGTEK UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. IN NO EVENT WILL MAGTEK BE LIABLE TO THE BUYER FOR ANY DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY LOST PROFITS, LOST SAVINGS, OR OTHER INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF, OR INABILITY TO USE, SUCH PRODUCT, EVEN IF MAGTEK HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, OR FOR ANY CLAIM BY ANY OTHER PARTY.

LIMITATION ON LIABILITY

EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN THE SECTIONS RELATING TO MAGTEK'S LIMITED WARRANTY, MAGTEK'S LIABILITY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT IS LIMITED TO THE CONTRACT PRICE OF THIS PRODUCT.

MAGTEK MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCT, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, EXCEPT AS MAY BE STATED IN THIS AGREEMENT, AND MAGTEK

DISCLAIMS ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

MAGTEK SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR CONTINGENT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY. MAGTEK FURTHER LIMITS ITS LIABILITY OF ANY KIND WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCT, INCLUDING ANY NEGLIGENCE ON ITS PART, TO THE CONTRACT PRICE FOR THE GOODS.

MAGTEK'S SOLE LIABILITY AND BUYER'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES ARE STATED IN THIS SECTION AND IN THE SECTION RELATING TO MAGTEK'S LIMITED WARRANTY.

FCC WARNING STATEMENT

This equipment has been tested and was found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device pursuant to Part 15 of FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a residential environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference with radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation.

FCC COMPLIANCE STATEMENT

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation of this device is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

CANADIAN DOC STATEMENT

This digital apparatus does not exceed the Class B limits for radio noise from digital apparatus set out in the Radio Interference Regulations of the Canadian Department of Communications.

Le présent appareil numérique n'émet pas de bruits radioélectriques dépassant les limites applicables aux appareils numériques de la classe B prescrites dans le Réglement sur le brouillage radioélectrique édicté par le ministère des Communications du Canada.

This Class B digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

Cet appareil numérique de la classe B est conformé à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.

CE STANDARDS

Testing for compliance with CE requirements was performed by an independent laboratory. The unit under test was found compliant with standards established for Class B devices.

UL/CSA

This product is recognized per Underwriter Laboratories and Canadian Underwriter Laboratories 1950.

ROHS STATEMENT

When ordered as RoHS compliant, this product meets the Electrical and Electronic Equipment (EEE) Reduction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) European Directive 2002/95/EC. The marking is clearly recognizable, either as written words like "Pb-free," "lead-free," or as another clear symbol ().

| L | MITE | D WA | .RRANTY | 4 |
|---|--------|--------|---|------|
| F | CC W | 'ARNII | NG STATEMENT | 5 |
| F | cc cc | OMPL | IANCE STATEMENT | 5 |
| C | ANAC | DIAN [| DOC STATEMENT | 5 |
| С | E STA | ANDAI | RDS | 5 |
| U | L/CS | A | | 5 |
| R | oHS \$ | STATE | MENT | 5 |
| T | able d | of Con | itents | 6 |
| 1 | Int | troduc | ction | .12 |
| | 1.1 | Abo | out This Document | . 12 |
| | 1.2 | Abo | out APIs | .12 |
| | 1.3 | Abo | out Terminology | .12 |
| | 1.4 | Abo | out Connections and Data Formats | .14 |
| | 1.5 | Abo | out Device Features | .16 |
| 2 | Co | | tion Types | |
| | 2.1 | Hov | v to Use USB Connections (USB) | .18 |
| | 2.: | 1.1 | About USB Reports, Usages, Usage Pages, and Usage IDs | .19 |
| | 2.3 | 1.2 | How to Send Commands On the USB Connection | .20 |
| | 2.: | 1.3 | How to Receive Data On the USB Connection (HID) | .22 |
| | 2.3 | 1.4 | How to Use the USB Connection in Keyboard Emulation Mode (KB) | .23 |
| | 2.2 | Hov | v to Use BLE Connections (BLE) | .24 |
| | 2.3 | 2.1 | About GATT Characteristics | .24 |
| | 2.3 | 2.2 | How to Connect to a Device Using BLE | .26 |
| | 2.3 | 2.3 | How to Send Commands On the BLE Connection | .26 |
| | 2.3 | 2.4 | How to Receive Data On the BLE Connection | .27 |
| | 2.3 | 2.5 | How to Use the BLE Connection In Keyboard Emulation Mode | .27 |
| 3 | Da | ata Fo | rmats | .28 |
| | 3.1 | Hov | v to Use HID Format (HID) | .28 |
| | 3.2 | Hov | v to Use GATT Format (GATT) | .29 |
| | 3.3 | Hov | v to Use Streaming Format (Streaming) | .31 |
| | 3.3 | 3.1 | Magnetic Stripe Card Data In Streaming Format (Swipe or Manual Entry) | .31 |
| | 3.3 | 3.2 | Commands and Responses In Streaming Format | .33 |
| 4 | Se | curity | Levels | .34 |

| | 4.1 | Abou | ıt Message Authentication Codes (MAC) | .34 |
|---|------|--------|--|-----|
| | 4.2 | Secu | rity Level 2 | .34 |
| | 4.3 | Secu | rity Level 3 | .34 |
| | 4.4 | Secu | rity Level 4 (Swipe Only) | .34 |
| | 4.5 | Com | mand Behaviors By Security Level | .35 |
| 5 | Enc | ryptic | n, Decryption, and Key Management | .36 |
| 6 | Mag | gnetic | Stripe Card Data Sent from Device to Host (Swipe, Manual Entry Only) | .37 |
| | 6.1 | Abou | ıt Track Data | .37 |
| | 6.2 | Tracl | k 1 Decode Status (HID, TLV, GATT) | .39 |
| | 6.3 | Tracl | k 2 Decode Status (HID, TLV, GATT) | .39 |
| | 6.4 | Tracl | k 3 Decode Status (HID, TLV, GATT, 3-Track Only) | .39 |
| | 6.5 | Card | Encode Type (HID, TLV, GATT) | .40 |
| | 6.6 | Devi | ce Encryption Status | .41 |
| | 6.7 | Encr | ypted Track Data | .41 |
| | 6.7. | 1 | Track 1 Encrypted Data Length (HID, GATT) | .42 |
| | 6.7. | .2 | Track 2 Encrypted Data Length (HID, GATT) | .42 |
| | 6.7. | 3 | Track 3 Encrypted Data Length (HID, GATT, 3-Track Only) | .42 |
| | 6.7. | 4 | Track 1 Absolute Data Length (HID, GATT) | .43 |
| | 6.7. | 5 | Track 2 Absolute Data Length (HID, GATT) | .43 |
| | 6.7. | 6 | Track 3 Absolute Data Length (HID, GATT, 3-Track Only) | .43 |
| | 6.7. | 7 | Track 1 Encrypted Data | .44 |
| | 6.7. | .8 | Track 2 Encrypted Data | .44 |
| | 6.7. | 9 | Track 3 Encrypted Data | .44 |
| | 6.8 | Mag | nePrint Status | .44 |
| | 6.9 | Mag | nePrint Data Length (HID, GATT) | .47 |
| | 6.10 | Ma | agnePrint Absolute Data Length (HID, TLV, GATT) | .47 |
| | 6.11 | En | crypted MagnePrint Data | .47 |
| | 6.12 | De | vice Serial Number | .47 |
| | 6.13 | Ma | asked Track Data | .48 |
| | 6.13 | 3.1 | Track 1 Masked Data Length (HID, GATT) | .49 |
| | 6.13 | 3.2 | Track 2 Masked Data Length (HID, GATT) | .49 |
| | 6.13 | 3.3 | Track 3 Masked Data Length (HID, GATT, 3-Track Only) | .49 |
| | 6.13 | 3.4 | Track 1 Masked Data | .49 |
| | 6.13 | 3.5 | Track 2 Masked Data | .50 |
| | 6.13 | 3.6 | Track 3 Masked Data (3-Track Only) | .51 |

| | 6.14 | Encrypted Session ID | 51 |
|---|--------|---|----|
| | 6.15 | DUKPT Key Serial Number | 52 |
| | 6.16 | Encryption Counter | 52 |
| | 6.17 | MagneSafe Version Number (HID, GATT) | 52 |
| | 6.18 | SHA-1 Hashed Track 2 Data (HID, TLV, GATT, SHA-1) | 53 |
| | 6.19 | HID Report Version (HID, GATT) | 53 |
| | 6.20 | MagnePrint KSN (HID, TLV, GATT) | 53 |
| | 6.21 | Clear Text CRC (Streaming) | 54 |
| | 6.22 | Encrypted CRC (Streaming) | 54 |
| | 6.23 | Format Code (Streaming) | 54 |
| | 6.24 | Battery Level (HID, GATT) | 55 |
| 7 | Comn | nands | 56 |
| | 7.1 A | bout Result Codes | 56 |
| | 7.2 G | eneral Commands | 57 |
| | 7.2.1 | Command 0x00 - Get Property | 57 |
| | 7.2.2 | Command 0x01 - Set Property (MAC) | 57 |
| | 7.2.3 | Command 0x02 - Reset Device (MAC) | 58 |
| | 7.2.4 | Command 0x03 - Get Keymap Item (KB) | 59 |
| | 7.2.5 | Command 0x04 - Set Keymap Item (MAC, KB) | 60 |
| | 7.2.6 | Command 0x05 - Save Custom Keymap (MAC, KB) | 61 |
| | 7.2.7 | Command 0x09 - Get DUKPT KSN and Counter | 61 |
| | 7.2.8 | Command 0x0A - Set Session ID (Swipe Only) | 62 |
| | 7.2.9 | Command 0x10 - Activate Authenticated Mode (Swipe Only) | 63 |
| | 7.2.10 | Command 0x11 - Activation Challenge Response (Swipe Only) | 64 |
| | 7.2.11 | Command 0x12 - Deactivate Authenticated Mode (Swipe Only) | 65 |
| | 7.2.12 | Command 0x14 - Get Device State (Swipe Only) | 66 |
| | 7.2.13 | Command 0x15 - Get / Set Security Level (MAC) | 69 |
| | 7.2.14 | Command 0x1C - Get Encryption Counter | 70 |
| | 7.2.15 | Command 0x30 - Encrypt Bulk Data (Encrypt Bulk Data Only) | 71 |
| | 7.2.16 | Command 0x46 - Send Command to BLE Controller (BLE) | 72 |
| | 7.2. | 16.1 BLE Command 0x00 - Get Property | 72 |
| | 7.2. | 16.2 BLE Command 0x01 - Set Property | 73 |
| | 7.2. | 16.3 BLE Command 0x02 - Echo | 73 |
| | 7.2. | 16.4 BLE Command 0x06 - Erase All Non-Volatile Memory | 74 |
| | 7.2. | 16.5 BLE Command 0x07 - Erase All Bonds | 74 |

| | 7. | .2.16.6 BLE Command 0x0B - Terminate BLE Connection | 75 |
|---|----------------|---|----------|
| | 7.2. | 17 Command 0x48 - Card Swipe Output Connection Override (BLE) | 75 |
| 8 | Pro | perties | 76 |
| | 8.1 | Property 0x00 - Firmware ID | 76 |
| | 8.2 | Property 0x01 - USB Serial Number (HID, KB) | 77 |
| | 8.3 | Property 0x02 - USB Polling Interval (HID, KB) | 78 |
| | 8.4 | Property 0x03 - Device Serial Number | 79 |
| | 8.5 | Property 0x04 - MagneSafe Version Number | 80 |
| | 8.6 | Property 0x05 - Track ID Enable (Swipe Only) | 80 |
| | 8.7 | Property 0x07 - ISO Track Mask (Swipe Only) | 81 |
| | 8.8 | Property 0x08 - AAMVA Track Mask (Swipe Only) | 82 |
| | 8.9 | Property 0x0A - USB HID Max Packet Size (HID) | 83 |
| | 8.10 | Property 0x10 - Interface Type (Swipe Only) | 84 |
| | 8.11 | Property 0x14 - Track Data Send Flags (KB/Streaming, Swipe Only | 85 |
| | 8.13 | 1.1 KB Mode Flags (KB Only) | 85 |
| | 8.13 | 1.2 Streaming Flags (Streaming Only) | 86 |
| | 8.12 | Property 0x15 - MagnePrint Flags (HID, Streaming, Swipe Only) | 86 |
| | 8.13 | Property 0x16 - Active Keymap (KB, Swipe Only) | 87 |
| | 8.14 | Property 0x17 - ASCII to Keypress Conversion Type (KB, Swipe Only) | 88 |
| | 8.15 | Property 0x19 - CRC Flags (Streaming, Swipe Only) | 89 |
| | 8.16 | Property 0x1A - Keyboard SureSwipe Flags (Streaming, KB, Swipe Only) | 90 |
| | 8.17 | Property 0x1E - Pre Card String (Streaming, Swipe Only) | 90 |
| | 8.18 | Property 0x1F - Post Card String (Streaming, Swipe Only) | 91 |
| | 8.19 | Property 0x20 - Pre Track String (Streaming, Swipe Only) | 92 |
| | 8.20 | Property 0x21 - Post Track String (Streaming, Swipe Only) | 93 |
| | 8.21 | Property 0x22 - Termination String (Streaming, Swipe Only) | 93 |
| | 8.22 | Property 0x23 - Field Separator (Streaming, Swipe Only) | 94 |
| | 8.23 Entry) | Property 0x24 - Start Sentinel Track 1 ISO ABA (Streaming Only, Swipe, Mar 95 | nual |
| | 8.24 | Property 0x25 - Start Sentinel Track 2 ISO ABA (Streaming, Swipe Only) | 95 |
| | 8.25 | Property 0x26 - Start Sentinel Track 3 ISO ABA (Streaming, Swipe Only) | 96 |
| | 8.26 | Property 0x27 - Start Sentinel Track 3 AAMVA (Streaming, Swipe Only) | 96 |
| | 8.27 | Property 0x28 - Start Sentinel Track 2 7bits (Streaming, Swipe Only) | 96 |
| | 8.28 Only) | Property 0x29 - Start Sentinel Track 3 7bits (Streaming, Swipe Only, 3-Track 97 | ‹ |

| 8.29 | Property 0x2B - End Sentinel (Streaming, Swipe Only) | 97 |
|------------|---|-----|
| 8.30 | Property 0x2C - Format Code (Streaming, Swipe Only) | |
| 8.31 | Property 0x2D - End Sentinel Track 1 (Streaming, Swipe Only) | |
| 8.32 | Property 0x2E - End Sentinel Track 2 (Streaming, Swipe Only) | |
| 8.33 | Property 0x2F - End Sentinel Track 3 (Streaming, Swipe Only, 3-Track Only) | |
| 8.34 | Property 0x30 - Send Encryption Counter (Streaming, Swipe Only) | 99 |
| 8.35 | Property 0x31 - Mask Other Cards (Swipe Only) | 99 |
| 8.36 | Property 0x34 - Send Clear AAMVA Card Data (Swipe Only) | 100 |
| 8.37 | Property 0x38 - HID SureSwipe Flag (HID, Swipe Only) | 101 |
| 8.38 | Property 0x57 - SHA Hash Configuration (HID, TLV, SHA-1, SHA-256, Swipe 102 | |
| 8.39 | Property 0x5F - Card Swipe Output Connection (BLE) | 103 |
| Append | ix A BLE Controller Properties (BLE) | 105 |
| A.1 | BLE Property 0x00 - Software ID (BLE) | 105 |
| A.2 | BLE Property 0x01 - BLE Device Address (BLE) | 105 |
| A.3 | BLE Property 0x02 - BLE Device Name (BLE) | 106 |
| A.4 | BLE Property 0x03 - Configuration Revision (BLE) | 106 |
| A.5 | BLE Property 0x05 - Battery Level (PM2) | 107 |
| A.6 | BLE Property 0x07 - Passkey (BLE) | 107 |
| A.7 | BLE Property 0x08 - Configuration Bits (BLE) | 108 |
| A.8 | BLE Property 0x09 - Host Idle Timeout Initial (BLE) | 109 |
| A.9 | BLE Property 0x0A - Host Idle Timeout Subsequent (BLE) | 110 |
| A.10 | BLE Property 0x0B - General Connection Timeout (BLE) | 111 |
| A.11 | BLE Property 0x0C - Desired Minimum Connection Interval (BLE) | 112 |
| A.12 | BLE Property 0x0D - Desired Maximum Connection Interval (BLE) | 113 |
| A.13 | BLE Property 0x0E - Desired Slave Latency (BLE) | 113 |
| A.14 | BLE Property 0x0F - Desired Supervision Timeout (BLE) | 114 |
| A.15 | BLE Property 0x10 - Card Swipe Connection Timeout (BLE) | 114 |
| A.16 | BLE Property 0x11 - BLE Connection Type (BLE) | 115 |
| A.17 | BLE Property 0x12 - Connection Parameter Update Request Control (BLE) | 116 |
| A.18 | BLE Property 0x13 - BLE LED Functionality Control (BLE) | 117 |
| Append | ix B Examples | 118 |
| B.1 | Command Examples | 118 |
| B.1 | | |
| Swi | pe Only) | 118 |

| | B.1.2 Swipe (| Example: Keyboard Card Swipe In Security Level 2, SureSwipe Mode (KB, Dnly) | |
|-----|------------------|--|-------|
| | B.1.3 (Strean | Example: Streaming Card Swipe In Security Level 2, Not SureSwipe ning) | 122 |
| | B.1.4 Only) | Example: Swipe Decryption, HID Device In Security Level 3 or 4 (HID, Swip 124 | ре |
| | B.1.5 (Strean | Example: Swipe Decryption, Streaming Mode, Device In Security Level 3 oning) | |
| | B.1.6 HID) | Example: Configuring a Device Before Encryption Is Enabled (Security Lev 139 | el 2, |
| | B.1.7 Enable | Example: Configuring a Keyboard Emulation Device After Encryption Is d (KB) | 141 |
| | B.1.8 | Example: Changing from Security Level 2 to Security Level 3 | 145 |
| | B.1.9 | Example: Changing from Security Level 2 to Security Level 4 (Swipe Only) | 146 |
| | B.1.10 | Example: Changing from Security Level 3 to Security Level 4 (Swipe On 147 | ly) |
| | B.1.11 | Example: Authentication (Swipe Only) | 148 |
| В. | 2 Ab | out the SDKs and Additional Examples | 150 |
| Арр | endix C | Keyboard Usage ID Definitions (KB) | 152 |
| C. | 1 Ke | yboard/Keypad Page (0x07) (KB) | 152 |
| C. | 2 Mo | difier Byte Definitions (KB) | 163 |
| Арр | endix D | Identifying ISO/ABA and AAMVA Cards (Swipe Only) | 164 |
| D. | 1 ISC |)/ABA Financial Cards | 164 |
| D. | 2 AA | MVA Driver Licenses | 165 |

1 Introduction

1.1 About This Document

This document describes how to communicate with Secure Card Reader Authenticator (SCRA) devices which implement MagneSafe V5. MagneSafe V5 device features include:

- Supplies 54 byte MagnePrint value
- Includes Device Serial Number
- Encrypts all track data and the MagnePrint value
- Provides clear text confirmation data including cardholder's name, expiration date, and a portion of the PAN as part of the Masked Track Data
- Supports Mutual Authentication Mode for use with Magensa.net
- Offers selectable levels of Security

1.2 About APIs

MagTek provides convenient Application Programming Interface (API) libraries for some connection types and development frameworks. These APIs wrap the details of the connection in an interface that conceptually parallels the device's internal operation, freeing developers from dealing with the details of the connection, and allowing them to focus on software business logic. Information about using MagTek APIs is available in separate documentation, including *D99875535 Secure Card Reader Authenticator API PROGRAMMING REFERENCE MANUAL*.

Developers also have the option to revert to direct communication with the device using libraries available in the chosen development framework. For example, custom software written in Visual Basic or visual C++ may make API calls to the standard Windows USB HID driver. This document provides details for implementing software that uses the direct communication method.

MagTek has also developed software that demonstrates direct communication with the device, which software developers can use to test the device and to which provides a starting point for developing other software. For more information, see the MagTek web site, or contact your reseller or MagTek Support Services.

1.3 About Terminology

The general terms "device" and "host" are used in different, often incompatible ways in a multitude of specifications and contexts. For example, "host" may have different a meaning in the context of USB communication than in the context of networked financial transaction processing. In this document, "device" and "host" are used strictly as follows:

- **Device** refers to the Secure Card Reader Authenticator (SCRA) that receives and responds to the command set specified in this document. Devices include Dynamag, eDynamo, and so on.
- Host refers to the piece of general-purpose electronic equipment the device is connected or paired to, which can send data to and receive data from the device. Host types include PC and Mac computers/laptops, tablets, smartphones, teletype terminals, and even test harnesses. In many cases the host may have custom software installed on it that communicates with the device. When "host" must be used differently, it is qualified as something specific, such as "acquirer host" or "USB host."

Similarly, the word "user" is used in different ways in different contexts. This document separates users into more descriptive categories:

• The cardholder

1 - Introduction

- The **operator** (such as a cashier, bank teller, customer service representative, or server), and
- The **developer** or the **administrator** (such as an integrator configuring the device for the first time).

Because some connection types, payment brands, and other vocabulary name spaces (notably BLE, EMV, smart phones, and more recent versions of Windows) use very specific meanings for the term "Application," this document favors the term **software** to refer to software on the host that provides a user interface for the operator.

The combination of device(s), host(s), software, firmware, configuration settings, physical mounting and environment, user experience, and documentation is referred to as the **solution**.

1.4 About Connections and Data Formats

MagneSafe V5 products transmit data using a set of common formats across a variety of physical connection layers, which can include universal serial bus (USB) acting as a keyboard ("USB KB"), USB acting as a vendor-defined HID device ("USB HID"), RS-232, Apple Lightning, bidirectional audio connectors, Bluetooth, BLE, and so on. The set of available physical connection types and the data formats available on each connection type is device-dependent. **Table 1-1** shows the physical connection types available on each product, and the data formats supported on each connection type for that device. Details about connection types and formats can be found in section **2 Connection Types** and section **3 Data Formats**. Section headings in this document include tags that indicate which connection types and/or data formats they apply to.

Table 1-1 - Device Connection Types / Data Formats

| Product | 30-pin | Audio | BLE GATT | BLE GATT KB | Bluetooth | Lightning | RS-232 / UART | SPI | USB HID | USB KB | Proprietary Wireless |
|----------------------------|-----------|-------|-------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| BulleT | | | | | Streaming | | | | HID | | |
| Dynamag | | | | | | | | | HID | Streaming | |
| DynaMAX | | | GATT | Streaming | | | | | HID | | |
| DynaPAD | | | | | | | | | HID | Streaming | |
| eDynamo | | | GATT | | | | | | HID | | |
| mDynamo | | | | | | | | | HID | | |
| Flash | | | | | | | | | HID | | |
| iDynamo | Streaming | | | | | | | | | | |
| iDynamo 5 | | | | | | Streaming | | | | | |
| Home Banking | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P-series and I-65 w/V5 | | | | | | | | | HID | Streaming | |
| SPI Enc IntelliHead V5 | | | | | | | | Streaming | | | |
| UART Enc IntelliHead V5 | | | | | | | Streaming | | | | |

DynaMAX Secure Card Reader Authenticator Programmer's Reference (COMMANDS)



| Product | 30-pin | Audio | BLE GATT | BLE GATT KB | Bluetooth | Lightning | RS-232 / UART | SPI | USB HID | USB KB | Proprietary Wireless |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|-------------|----------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|-----|------------|--------|-------------------------|
| USB Enc IntelliHead V5 | | | | | | See Dynan | nag | | | | |
| uDynamo | | TLV | | | | | | | HID | | |



1.5 About Device Features

The information in this document applies to multiple devices. When developing solutions that use a specific device or set of devices, integrators must be aware of each device's connection types, data formats, features, and configuration options, which affect the availability and behavior of some commands. **Table 1-2** provides a list of device features that may impact command availability and behavior. All section headings in this document include tags that indicate which features they apply to.

Table 1-2 - Device Features

| Product | Battery Power Management | Swipe, Insert, EMV Contact, Contactless, Keypad entry | Secondary DUKPT Key | # Tracks | SureSwipe HID/KB/None | JIS Capable | Store/Forward | Transaction Validation | Display | Sec Level 2 | SHA-1 | Enhanced SHA-1 | SHA-256 | Tamper | Extended Commands | Notifications | Pairing/Bondi ng Modes | Auxiliary Ports | Custom BLE Advertising | Encrypt Bulk Data Size | Fixed Key |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|------------------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|-------|-------------------|---------|--------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| BulleT | PM1 | Swipe | N | 3 | | | N | N | N | Y | | | | N | N | N | N | N | N | 120b | N |
| Dynamag | None | Swipe | N | 3 | HID KB | N | N | N | N | Y | Y | Y | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | 24b | N |
| DynaMAX | PM2 | Swipe | Y | 3 | HID KB | N | N | N | N | Y | Y | Y | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | 24b | N |
| DynaPAD | None | Swipe Keypad | N | 2 | HID KB | N | N | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N/A | N |
| eDynamo | PM3 | Swipe EMV | Y | 3 | HID | N | N | N | N | Y | Y | Y | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | Y | 24b | N |
| mDynamo | None | EMV | Y | 0 | No | N | N | N | N | Y | N | N | N | N | Y | Y | N | Y | N | 24b | Y |
| Flash | PM1 | Swipe | N | 3 | No | | Y | N | N | Y | | | | N | N | N | N | N | N | 88b | N |
| iDynamo | None | Swipe | N | | | | N | N | N | | | | | N | N | N | N | N | N | 120b | N |
| iDynamo 5 | None | Swipe | N | | | | N | N | N | | | | | N | N | N | N | N | N | 120b | N |
| Home Banking (Dynamo LCD) | None | Swipe | N | | | | | Y | * | | | | | N | N | N | N | N | N | 24b | N |
| P-series and I-65 w/V5 | None | Insert | N | 3 | HID KB | N | N | N | N | Y | | | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N/A | N |



| Product | Battery Power Management | Swipe, Insert, EMV Contact, Contactless, Keypad entry | Secondary DUKPT Key | # Tracks | SureSwipe HID/KB/None | JIS Capable | Store/Forward | Transaction Validation | Display | Sec Level 2 | SHA-1 | Enhanced SHA-1 | SHA-256 | Tamper | Extended Commands | Notifications | Pairing/Bondi ng Modes | Auxiliary Ports | Custom BLE Advertising | Encrypt Bulk Data Size | Fixed Key |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|------------------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------|--------------|-------|-------------------|---------|--------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| SPI Encrypting IntelliHead w/V5 | None | Swipe | N | 3 | | | N | N | N | Y | | | | N | N | N | N | N | N | 120b | N |
| UART Encrypting IntelliHead w/V5 | None | Swipe | N | 3 | | | N | N | N | Y | | | | N | N | N | N | N | N | 120b | N |
| USB Encrypting IntelliHead w/V5 | | | | | | | | | Se | e D y | ynan | nag | | | | | | | | | |
| uDynamo | PM4 | Swipe | Y | | | | N | N | N | N | | | | N | N | N | N | N | N | 24b | N |

Table 1-1 above includes a list of connection types available for each device. The following subsections provide details developers will need to communicate with the device using each connection type.

2.1 How to Use USB Connections (USB)

These USB devices conform to the USB specification revision 1.1. They also conform to the Human Interface Device (HID) class specification version 1.1. This document assumes the reader is familiar with USB HID class specifications, which are available at *www.usb.org*. MagTek strongly recommends becoming familiar with that standard before trying to communicate with the device directly via USB.

When connecting via USB, MagneSafe V5 devices connect to the USB host either as a vendor-defined HID device ("HID") or as an HID Keyboard Emulation device ("KB"), depending on the device type and configuration. Details for using the device in each of these modes are provided in the sections that follow. In addition to connecting to the USB host as different USB device types depending on their mode, the device can transmit data in different formats (see section 3 Data Formats). To decode incoming device data for devices connected as HID devices, see section 3.1 How to Use HID Format (HID). To decode incoming device data for devices connected as KB devices, see section 3.3 How to Use Streaming Format (Streaming).

These devices are full-speed, high-powered USB devices that draw power from the USB bus they are connected to. They enter and wake up from Suspend mode when directed to do so by the USB host. They do not support remote wakeup.

The devices have an adjustable endpoint descriptor polling interval value that can be set to any value in the range of 1ms to 255ms. This property can be used to speed up or slow down the card data transfer rate [see section 8.3 Property 0x02 - USB Polling Interval (HID, KB)].

MagneSafe V5 devices identify themselves with MagTek's vendor ID, **0x0801**. They report their Product ID (PID) according to the following rules:

- Swipe devices report PID **0x0011** when in HID mode.
- Insert devices report PID **0x0013** when in HID mode.
- All devices report PID **0x0001** when in KB mode.
- Wireless USB device dongles report PID **0x0011** when in HID mode.
- Wireless USB device dongles report PID **0x0001** when in KB mode.
- Wireless USB devices report PID **0x0014** when plugged directly into the host with a USB cable.

2.1.1 About USB Reports, Usages, Usage Pages, and Usage IDs

All USB HID devices send and receive data using **reports**. Each report can contain several sections, called **usages**, each of which has its own unique four-byte (32-bit) identifier. The two most significant bytes of a usage are called the **usage page**, and the two least significant bytes are called the **usage ID**. Vendor-defined usages must have a usage page in the range **0xFF00 - 0xFFFF**, and it is common practice for related usage IDs share the same usage page. For these reasons, all usages for MagneSafe V5 devices use vendor-defined usage page **0xFF00**, **Magnetic Stripe Reader**.

HID reports used by the host can be divided into two types:

- **Feature Reports**, which the host uses to send data to the device. Feature reports can be divided into **Get** types and **Set** types. MagneSafe V5 devices only use one feature report.
- Input Reports are used by the device to send asynchronous responses or notifications to the host when a related feature report completes, or automatically when the device's state changes. The device commonly uses this asynchronous notification when a command depends on cardholder action or otherwise takes more time to run. For details about input reports, see section 2.1.3 How to Receive Data On the USB Connection (HID).

Host software should use the HID class-specific request **Set Report** to send **Set** type Feature Reports to the device as commands, and use the HID class-specific request **Get Report** to send **Get** type Feature Reports to retrieve data or responses from the device when synchronous response is appropriate.

Both request types are sent over the default control pipe, and the device will NAK the Status page of the **Set Report** request until the command is completed. This ensures that as soon as the **Set Report** request is completed, the host can call a follow-up **Get Report** request to get the command response.

Details about using Feature Reports can be found in section 2.1.2 How to Send Commands On the USB Connection. Details about using input reports are provided in section 2.1.3 How to Receive Data On the USB Connection (HID).

2.1.2 How to Send Commands On the USB Connection

When the device is connected to the host via USB, regardless of whether the device identifies and operates as a vendor-defined HID device or as a keyboard, the host uses the **Set** and **Get** forms of feature report **0x20** to send commands to the device and receive responses.

The general sequence for using feature reports to send a command and receive a response is as follows:

- 1) Determine the fixed length of the **Data** value the device expects to receive by examining the device's descriptor for Feature Report 0x20.
- 2) The host sends a **Set** feature report 0x20 containing the data payload shown in **Table 2-1**. Generally the host's USB API will treat this as a blocking call until the device signals via an ACK that it is ready to return a response.
- 3) The host then sends a **Get** feature report 0×20 to retrieve the response data shown in **Table 2-2**. Details about each of the elements included in this feature report can be found in the following sections.

Table 2-1 - Set Report Structure (Host Sends to Device to Initiate a Command)

| Offset | Field Name |
|--|----------------|
| 0 | Command Number |
| 1 | Data Length |
| 2 59 (depends on device; see the device's report descriptor) | Data |

Table 2-2 - Get Report Structure (Host Sends to Device to Retrieve Data or Responses)

| Offset | Field Name |
|--|-------------|
| 0 | Result Code |
| 1 | Data Length |
| 2 59 (depends on device; see the device's report descriptor) | Data |

Command Number is a one-byte value that contains the requested command number. Section **7 Commands** lists all available commands.

Data Length is a one-byte value contains the length of valid data in the **Data** field. For example, a command with a one byte parameter in the **Data** field would send 0×01 for this byte; a command with 18 bytes of data would send 0×12 for this byte.

The **Data** field contains command data or response data, if any. The length of the **Data** value is fixed because the HID specification requires reports be of fixed length, but the fixed length is device-dependent. To find the fixed data length for a given device, use the report length (possibly called Report Count) reported by the host's HID API for Feature Report 0×20 . The entire **Data** value must always be filled, even if the command does not require data. Any remaining contents after the valid data should be padded with **null** bytes (0×00) . Information about populating or interpreting the **Data** value for all commands and responses is provided with every command in section **7 Commands**.

Result Code is a one-byte value the device sends to indicate success or the failure mode of the command. Section **7.1 About Result Codes** provides more detail.

| 2 - Connection Types | | |
|----------------------|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

2.1.3 How to Receive Data On the USB Connection (HID)

When the device communicates with the host as a vendor-defined HID device, it sends unsolicited messages such as card data to the host via one or more **Input Reports**, which are asynchronous data packets (i.e., events) sent from the device to the host using the USB **Interrupt IN** pipe. Events occur when the device state changes or when an asynchronous command (such as a command that requires cardholder interaction) has completed.

Devices that do not support Notifications (a specific way of sending asynchronous data to the host, see section 1.5 About Device Features) implement a single input report for Magnetic Stripe Card Data Sent from Device to Host (Swipe, Manual Entry Only). Because these devices only implement one input report, the input report they send to the host does not include a report identifier, in accordance with the USB HID specification. The host can locate a specific data element in the input report by finding the corresponding Usage and interpreting its contents as binary data. For example, upon receiving an input report, the host software can find Track 1 Decode Status (HID, TLV, GATT) as follows:

- 1) Knowing from section **2.1.1** that the device uses usage page 0xFF00, and knowing from the "Where to Find Value" column in the first table of section **6.2** that the desired data is found in the usage with Usage ID 0x0020, call the platform's USB SDK to retrieve the data from usage 0xFF000020 in the input report.
- 2) Interpret the single binary data byte from that Usage according to the second table in section **6.2**.

Per the USB HID standard, the host polls the device on a regular Polling Interval to see if it has input data available to send. If the device does not, it will respond to the poll with a USB NAK.

2.1.4 How to Use the USB Connection in Keyboard Emulation Mode (KB)

When the device is set to **Security Level 2**, the factory default setting is for the device to transmit data in SureSwipe format, and this section does not apply. See **D99875206 Technical Reference Manual**, **USB KB SureSwipe & Swipe Reader** instead.

When the device is operating in USB keyboard emulation ("KB") mode (see **Property 0x10 - Interface Type (Swipe Only)**], it expects to receive commands and send command responses using HID format (see section **2.1.2 How to Send Commands On the USB Connection**), and sends **Magnetic Stripe Card Data Sent from Device to Host (Swipe, Manual Entry Only)** using Streaming format [see section **3.3.1 Magnetic Stripe Card Data In Streaming Format)**] as follows:

A device in KB mode identifies itself to the USB host as a keyboard, and transmits streaming data to the host as ASCII as though it is being typed by a person on an actual keyboard. It does this by mapping each of the possible ASCII characters in the stream to keystrokes. By default, to send an ASCII character to the host, the device looks up the ASCII character in the key map [see Property 0x16 - Active Keymap (KB, Swipe Only)] and retrieves a combination of a single Key Usage ID (defined in Appendix C Keyboard Usage ID Definitions), which is a unique value assigned to every keyboard key, and a Key Modifier Byte (defined in appendix C.2 Modifier Byte Definitions), and sends them to the host. The key modifier byte modifies the meaning of the key usage ID, by indicating whether any combination of the right or left Ctrl, Shift, Alt or GUI keys (as defined by Universal Serial Bus (USB) Device Class Definition for Human Interface Devices (HID)) are pressed at the same time as the key usage ID.

The device transmits ASCII 0 to 31 and 127 as their equivalent control code combinations. For example, for a carriage return value 13 ($0 \times 0 D$), the device will appear to the host as a keyboard where a person very quickly presses and holds the **Ctrl** key, then presses the **M** key, then releases both keys.

When the keymap contains a Key Usage ID and Key Modifier Byte of 0xFF for the ASCII value the device wants to send, or if **Property 0x17 - ASCII to Keypress Conversion Type (KB, Swipe Only)** is set to **Alt ASCII Code**, the device uses **Alt** ASCII code keystrokes instead of key map values, meaning it simulates holding down the **Alt** key on a keyboard and typing the three-digit decimal value of the ASCII character it wants to send. For example, to transmit the ASCII character '?' (063 decimal in the ASCII table), the device sends keypad '0' combined with the **Left Alt** key modifier, then keypad '6' combined with the **Left Alt** key modifier.

Caution

Because the host perceives a KB mode device as a keyboard, pressing keys on another keyboard connected to the host while the device is transmitting may corrupt the data the host receives.

2.2 How to Use BLE Connections (BLE)

This section provides information about developing software for a BLE-capable host that needs to communicate with the device using Bluetooth Low Energy (BLE). It assumes **BLE Property 0x11 - BLE Connection Type (BLE)** is set to GATT, meaning the device is configured to behave as a vendor-defined GATT device, as opposed to a BLE keyboard ("KB mode"). In this arrangement, the device acts as a BLE server/peripheral, and the host acts as a client/central.

2.2.1 About GATT Characteristics

When **BLE Property 0x11 - BLE Connection Type (BLE)** is set to GATT, the device will use the set of GATT characteristics below.

Table 2-3 - < DeviceName > GATT Service Characteristic

| Characteristic Name | <devicename> GATT Service</devicename> |
|---------------------|--|
| Properties | Read |
| Data Size | N/A |
| UUID (LSB Order) | For DynaMAX: 02:01:B6:0C:41:E3:43:F8:8F:89:82:AD:F8:E6:08:05 For eDynamo: 03:01:B6:0C:41:E3:43:F8:8F:89:82:AD:F8:E6:08:05 |
| Description/Usage | Used to identify the Service. |

Table 2-4 - Command Data Characteristic

| Characteristic Name | Command Data |
|---------------------|--|
| Properties | Read/Write |
| Data Size | Variable (currently 60 bytes maximum but may increase). |
| UUID (LSB Order) | 00:02:B6:0C:41:E3:43:F8:8F:89:82:AD:F8:E6:08:05 |
| Description/Usage | Contains the command data in USB HID feature report format without the fixed report size and padding (see Table 2-1 and Table 2-2 in section 2.1.2 How to Send Commands On the USB Connection for details). The data length field of the feature report is used to determine the length to be read or written. The length of the characteristic is 2 + the data length field value. |

Table 2-5 - Card Data Characteristic

| Characteristic Name | Card Data |
|---------------------|---|
| Properties | Read, Notify |
| Data Size | Variable (512 max) |
| UUID (LSB Order) | 01:02:B6:0C:41:E3:43:F8:8F:89:82:AD:F8:E6:08:05 |
| Description/Usage | If the host software configures the Card Data characteristic to enable notifications, the device sends card data to the host in multiple notification messages when a card is swiped. This is the fastest way for the device to transmit card data. The first byte of each notification message always contains the block identifier of the card data, starting with block 0 for the first message and incrementing in subsequent messages. The host software can use the block identifier field to detect whether blocks have been lost due to communication loss or out-of-range problems. The remaining bytes of each notification message contain card data. After the device has sent all card data, it sends one more notification message with block identifier 0xFF to indicate all the card data has been sent. This last notification message also contains a second byte indicating the total number of blocks of card data it transmitted. If the host configures the Card Data characteristic to disable notifications (default configuration), the device does not include block identifier fields in the blocks; the read will simply fail if a communication error occurs. The host software must read the card data from the Card Data characteristic in blocks using long reads, and must use the Data Ready and Data Read Status characteristics. |

Table 2-6 - Data Ready Characteristic

| Characteristic Name | Data Ready |
|---------------------|--|
| Properties | Notify |
| Data Size | 4 |
| UUID (LSB Order) | 02:02:B6:0C:41:E3:43:F8:8F:89:82:AD:F8:E6:08:05 |
| Description/Usage | Contains the characteristic identifier (byte 0), characteristic block identifier (byte 1), and the block length (byte 2 and 3 LSB first) of the data that is ready to be read. The characteristic identifiers are defined as 0 = Command data, 1 = Card or notification data. The first block of card or notification data is block 0, the second block is block 1, and so on. The host software will know it has received all available data when the data block is less than 512 bytes long. If the last block of card data happens to be exactly 512 bytes long, the device will send an additional Data ready notification with a block length of zero. |

Table 2-7 - Data Read Status Characteristic

| Characteristic Name | Data Read Status |
|---------------------|--|
| Properties | Write |
| Data Size | 3 |
| UUID (LSB Order) | 03:02:B6:0C:41:E3:43:F8:8F:89:82:AD:F8:E6:08:05 |
| Description/Usage | Contains the characteristic identifier (byte 0), characteristic block identifier (byte 1), and the read status (byte 2) of the data that was ready to be read. The host software should write a 0 to this characteristic after reading a block of card data, to notify the device it is ready to read the next block of card data, at which point the device will post the next block of data to the Data ready characteristic. The device will not accept any more card swipes until the host writes to this characteristic. If the host fails to write to this characteristic within 10 seconds of being notified a card data block is ready, the device will terminate the transaction and discard all card data. |

2.2.2 How to Connect to a Device Using BLE

The general steps for a host to communicate with the device via BLE are as follows:

- 1) Scan for nearby BLE peripherals advertising the desired GATT service UUID.
- 2) If multiple devices of the desired type are available, examine each device's name property. A specific device's default name is a constant, and by default is equal to the product name plus a hyphen plus the serial number on the device label.
- 3) Establish a BLE connection with the device.
- 4) Pair with the device using passkey 000000. In many cases this step is operator-driven.
- 5) Make sure, if the host is expecting to receive data from any BLE characteristics, those characteristics are configured to enable notifications (see section **2.2.1 About GATT Characteristics**). The specific method to enable notifications for a characteristic is different in different BLE development libraries. For example, iOS code would be similar to [servicePeripheral setNotifyValue:YES forCharacteristic:characteristic].
- 6) Send commands to the device (see section 2.2.3 How to Send Commands On the BLE Connection) and process incoming messages from the device (see section 2.2.4 How to Receive Data On the BLE Connection).

2.2.3 How to Send Commands On the BLE Connection

To send a command request and to receive the command response, the host should do the following:

- 1) Make sure it is connected to the device (see section 2.2.2 How to Connect to a Device Using BLE).
- 2) Write the command request data to the **Command Data** characteristic (see section **2.2.1 About GATT Characteristics**).
- 3) Wait to receive a **Data Ready** notification with the characteristic identifier set to 0 (command data).
- 4) Read the command response data from the **Command Data** characteristic.
- 5) Interpret the data according to section **3.2 How to Use GATT Format (GATT)**.

For a full list of commands and details about how to use them, see section 7 Commands.

2.2.4 How to Receive Data On the BLE Connection

This section describes how the device sends unsolicited messages (messages that are not the direct response to a command) to the BLE host. This includes card swipe data, and on devices that support notifications, notification data.

Some of the details in this section may be abstracted by the libraries in the development framework used to write the host software. For general information about BLE and the associated terms, see the Bluetooth specifications found at https://www.bluetooth.org/Technical/Specifications/adopted.htm.

In the normal operating mode for the device in GATT HID Vendor Defined mode, the device is always advertising when not connected. The BLE host is responsible for optimizing the device's power consumption by only connecting when needed. If the BLE host is not able to disconnect directly through its BLE API, it can force the device to disconnect by using BLE **Command 0x0B - Terminate BLE Connection**.

To receive card data when the **Card Data** characteristic is configured to send notifications, the host software should do the following:

- 1) Make sure it is connected to the device (see section 2.2.2 How to Connect to a Device Using BLE).
- 2) Wait to receive a **Card Data** notification.
- 3) If the block identifier is not equal to 0xFF (no more card data), all card data has been received. Otherwise, continue to wait to receive more **Card Data** notifications.
- 4) Verify the number of card data blocks received equals the **number of card data blocks sent** field contained in the last notification message. A mismatch indicates a transmission error occurred.
- 5) Interpret the data according to section **3.2 How to Use GATT Format (GATT)**.

To receive card data when the **Card Data** characteristic is not configured to send notifications, the host should do the following:

- 1) Make sure it is connected to the device (see section 2.2.2 How to Connect to a Device Using BLE).
- 2) Wait to receive a **Data Ready** notification with the characteristic identifier set to 1 (card data).
- 3) If the **length** field of the **Data Ready** notification is greater than zero, read the block of card data from the **card data** characteristic.
- 4) Write the **data read status** characteristic with the characteristic identifier, block identifier, and read status of the card data block that is done being read.
- 5) If the length field of the data ready notification is less than 512, all data has been received. Otherwise, loop back to receive more **data ready** notifications with characteristic identifier set to 1.
- 6) Interpret the data according to section 3.2 How to Use GATT Format (GATT).

2.2.5 How to Use the BLE Connection In Keyboard Emulation Mode

When a BLE device is configured to behave like a keyboard ["Keyboard Mode" or "KB" for short, see **BLE Property 0x11 - BLE Connection Type (BLE)**], it uses the same data format used by USB devices configured to use KB mode. For details, see section **2.1.4 How to Use the USB Connection in Keyboard Emulation Mode (KB)**.

3 - Data Formats

3 Data Formats

3.1 How to Use HID Format (HID)

When the device and host are communicating in vendor-defined HID mode, data comes from the device as described in section **2.1.3** How to Receive Data On the USB Connection (HID). The host software can retrieve the incoming data by examining the various usages in the report(s). For details about which usages to examine and how to interpret the data, see section **6** Magnetic Stripe Card Data Sent from Device to Host for card data.

3.2 How to Use GATT Format (GATT)

When operating as a vendor-defined GATT device, the device may send Magnetic Stripe Card Data (see section 6) in either normal or RLE format, depending on whether RLE will help compress the data or not. The host software should understand both formats. Regardless of whether the device has GATT notifications enabled or disabled (see section 2.2.1 About GATT Characteristics and section 2.2.4 How to Receive Data On the BLE Connection), the first byte of the card data block contains the GATT card data format field, which indicates what type of data it is sending and whether the data is RLE compressed as follows:

- 0 = Card Data Normal, which indicates the card data payload contains uncompressed card data in USB HID vendor defined report format (see section 6 Magnetic Stripe Card Data Sent from Device to Host).
- 1 = Card Data RLE, which indicates the card data payload contains run-length-encoded compressed card data in USB HID vendor-defined report format (see section 6 Magnetic Stripe Card Data Sent from Device to Host and the information below about RLE decoding).

The device implements RLE as follows:

- 1) Any byte that is repeated more than once consecutively is run length encoded. Bytes that are not repeated stay as-is.
- 2) Repeated bytes are run-length encoded by repeating the byte twice, followed by the number of times the byte was repeated in the original data.
- 3) The maximum length of an encoded run is 255, so runs larger than 255 bytes are encoded as multiple runs of 255 bytes each until the last run.

For example, the data $0 \times 44 \ 0 \times 55 \ 0 \times 66 \ 0 \times 00 \ 0 \times 00 \ is encoded as <math>0 \times 44 \ 0 \times 55 \ 0 \times 55 \ 0 \times 09 \ 0 \times 66 \ 0 \times 00 \ 0 \times 00 \ 0 \times 02$. A run of 260 $0 \times 000 \ 0 \times 000 \ 0 \times 000 \ 0 \times 05$.

The second and third byte of card data contain the uncompressed card data payload field size in big endian order.

The remaining bytes from the fourth byte onward contain the card data or notification data. For information on interpreting card data, see section **6 Magnetic Stripe Card Data Sent from Device to Host**.

The data size for command data and card data may increase with firmware updates, so the host software should be able to adapt to this. Adapting can be as simple as ignoring any extra data bytes that are not understood or expected.

If the **Card Data** characteristic (see section **2.2.1 About GATT Characteristics**) is not configured to use notifications, the maximum notification message packet data length is the maximum characteristic size allowed by the BLE specification (512), times the maximum number of block identifiers (256) = 131072 bytes minus headers (3 + 8) = 131061 bytes, which is large enough to fit a maximum sized notification message with a complete data length of 65535 bytes without splitting it into multiple packets.

If the **Card Data** characteristic (see section **2.2.1 About GATT Characteristics**) is configured to use notifications, the maximum notification message partial data length supported by the protocol is the maximum notification payload size (19), times the maximum number of block identifiers (255) = 4845 bytes - headers (3 + 8) = 4834 bytes.

| 3 - Data Formats | | |
|------------------|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

3.3 How to Use Streaming Format (Streaming)

This section describes how the device functions when it is using Streaming format on its current connection to the host. Some device connection types use streaming format for both commands/responses and for magnetic stripe data, while other device connection types use streaming format just for magnetic stripe data. The following sections describe each of these separately.

3.3.1 Magnetic Stripe Card Data In Streaming Format (Swipe or Manual Entry)

In streaming format, the device sends Magnetic Stripe Card Data Sent from Device to Host (Swipe, Manual Entry Only) as a series of potentially variable length fields in a fixed order, separated by delimiters. Many of the delimiters are configurable, which allows the device to output customized sequences of characters to the host. These options are most commonly used when the device communicates with the host as if the device were a keyboard [see section 2.1.4 How to Use the USB Connection in Keyboard Emulation Mode (KB)], where developers may configure the delimiters to drive the host's user interface to advance from one user interface field to the next, or to submit a filled out form.

Streaming data is composed entirely of ASCII characters, but the host should interpret the characters differently depending on the nature of the data:

- ASCII fields like Masked Track Data, Device Serial Number, and Format Code (Streaming) simply contain the data as ASCII characters.
- Binary fields like Device Encryption Status, Encrypted Track Data, MagnePrint Status,
 Encrypted MagnePrint Data, Encrypted Session ID, DUKPT Key Serial Number, Clear Text
 CRC (Streaming), and Encrypted CRC (Streaming) are hexadecimal encoded, where the contents
 consist only of the characters 0123456789ABCDEF, and every two bytes represents the hexadecimal
 value of the binary byte being sent. The host should decode every two characters as one byte.

The delimiters the device sends between fields are stored as **Properties** in the device's non-volatile memory, which the host can configure using **Command 0x01 - Set Property (MAC)**. **Table 3-1** shows the format the device uses to transmit magnetic stripe data in Streaming mode, where the delimiter properties are abbreviated as a "P" followed by the property number. When transmitting card data to the host, the device replaces each bracketed [P0x##] value with the actual value contained in the specified property, and replaces other bracketed values with card data. For information about a specific property's valid values and effects on device behavior, see its documentation in section **8 Properties**.

Table 3-1 - Card Data Format (Streaming Mode)

Card Data Format [P0x1E] [P0x20] [P0x24 or P0x27] [**Track 1 Masked Data**] [P0x2B or P0x2D] [P0x21] [P0x20] [P0x25 or P0x28] [**Track 2 Masked Data**] [P0x2B or P0x2E] [P0x21] [P0x20] (Only if exists: [P0x26 or P0x29] [**Track 3 Masked Data**] [P0x2B or P0x2F] [P0x21]) [P0x1F] [P0x23] [Device Encryption Status] [P0x23] (Encrypted together: [P0x24 or P0x27] [Track 1 Encrypted Data] [P0x2B or P0x2D]) [P0x23] (Encrypted together: [P0x25 or P0x28] **Track 2 Encrypted Data**] [P0x2B or P0x2E]) [P0x23] (Encrypted together: [P0x26 or P0x29] [Track 3 Encrypted Data] [P0x2B or P0x2F]) [P0x23] [MagnePrint Status] [P0x23] [Encrypted MagnePrint Data] [P0x23] [Device Serial Number] [P0x23] [Encrypted Session ID] [P0x23] [DUKPT Key Serial Number] [P0x23] [Encryption Counter] (optional, off by default) [P0x23] [Clear Text CRC (Streaming)] [P0x23] [Encrypted CRC (Streaming)] [P0x23] [Format Code (Streaming)] [P0x22]

If the device detects an error on a track, it transmits ASCII character "E" in place of the track data to indicate an error.

The device uses the **Device Encryption Status** value to notify the host how to interpret incoming data:

- The device will only encrypt data if Encryption Enabled (bit 2) and Initial DUKPT Key Injected (bit 1) are set. Otherwise, it will instead send data it would usually encrypt as clear text in ASCII HEX format, and will not include the **DUKPT Key Serial Number**.
- When the DUKPT Keys Exhausted (bit 0) is set, the device will no longer read cards, and the card data format in Table 3-1 will exclude MagnePrint Status, Encrypted MagnePrint Data, Masked Track Data, Encrypted Track Data, and all corresponding Pre-Track Strings, Start Sentinels, End Sentinels, and Post-Track Strings. All other delimiters and data elements remain the same.

3.3.2 Commands and Responses In Streaming Format

When the host and device exchange **Commands** and responses using Streaming format, all messages are composed of a series of hexadecimal values encoded as two readable ASCII characters ('0' through 'F' only) per byte.

Each command should include the data shown in **Table 3-2**, and each response will include the data shown in **Table 3-3**.

Table 3-2 - Command Format for Streaming

| Byte | Meaning | |
|------|------------------------------|--|
| 0 | Command Number | |
| 1 | Data Length in hexadecimal | |
| 2n | Data | |
| n+1 | Carriage Return (ASCII 0x0D) | |

Table 3-3 - Response Format for Streaming

| Byte | Meaning |
|------|------------------------------|
| 0 | Result Code |
| 1 | Data Length in hexadecimal |
| 2n | Data |
| n+1 | Carriage Return (ASCII 0x0D) |

Command Number is a one byte (two ASCII hex character) value that contains the requested command number. Section **7 Commands** lists all available commands.

Data Length is a one byte (two ASCII hex character) value that contains the hexadecimal length of the **Data** field. For example, a command with a one byte parameter in the **Data** field would send ASCII '0' (0x30), ASCII '1' (0x31) representing a length of 0×01 ; a command with 18 bytes of data would send ASCII '1' (0x31), ASCII '2' (0x32) representing a length of 0×12 .

The **Data** value contains command or response data, if any. Information about populating or interpreting the **Data** value for all commands and responses is provided with every command in section **7 Commands**.

Result Code is a one-byte (two ASCII hex character) value the device sends to indicate success or the failure mode of the command. Section **7.1 About Result Codes** provides more detail.

For example, to send **Command 0x00 - Get Property** to get **Property 0x03 - Device Serial Number**, the host would send a stream consisting of ASCII '0' (0x30), ASCII '0' (0x30) for Command Number 0x00, ASCII '0' (0x30), ASCII '1' (0x31) for Data Length 0x01, ASCII '0' (0x30), ASCII '3' (0x33) for Data, and a Carriage Return (0x0D) to signal the end of the message. The device's response will be encoded similarly.

4 Security Levels

Devices can be configured to operate at different Security Levels, which affects the content sent from the device to the host when a card is swiped, the host software's ability to modify properties, and the host software's ability to execute certain commands. This section provides details about how the different security levels affect the device's behavior.

Most MagneSafe devices support three Security Levels: Level 2, Level 3, and Level 4. The Security Level can be increased by sending commands to the device, but can never be decreased.

4.1 About Message Authentication Codes (MAC)

Commands in this manual that are tagged "MAC" are **privileged commands**. If the device is set to a Security Level higher than 2 (see section **4 Security Levels**), the host software must calculate and append a four-byte Message Authentication Code ("MAC") to the message to prove the sender is authorized to execute that command. The host software should calculate the MAC per *ISO 9797-1*, MAC Algorithm 3, Padding Method 1. Data supplied to the MAC algorithm should be provided in raw binary form, not converted to ASCII-hexadecimal. The MAC key to be used is as specified in *ANSI X9.24 Part 1*, *Appendix A* ("Request PIN Entry 2" bullet 2). The host should use the current DUKPT KSN (which can be retrieved using **Command 0x09 - Get DUKPT KSN and Counter**) to get a reference to the MAC key.

Upon successfully completing any MACed command, the device advances the DUKPT Key.

If a MAC is required but not present or incorrect, the device will return 0×0.7 .

4.2 Security Level 2

Security Level 2 is the least secure mode. In this mode, keys are loaded but the device does not require the host software to use them for most operations: Keys are used/needed to load new keys and to move to Security Level 3 or 4, but all other properties and commands are freely usable. The host can use **Command 0x15 - Get / Set Security Level (MAC)** to determine the device's current security level.

In Security Level 2, if the device is using Streaming format (see section 3.3 How to Use Streaming Format), the device sends data in the SureSwipe format (see MagTek document *D99875206 Technical Reference Manual, USB KB SureSwipe & Swipe Reader*). The default SureSwipe mode can be changed to allow the device to send data in the MagneSafe V5 format described in this manual, but the device will not send MagnePrint data.

In Security Level 2, if the device is using HID format, the device sends track data but does not send MagnePrint data. By default, the data is sent in the format defined in this manual. Changing **Property 0x38 - HID SureSwipe Flag (HID, Swipe Only)** to 0x01 will cause the device to use the SureSwipe VID/PID and send data as defined in *D99875191 Technical Reference Manual, USB HID SureSwipe & Swipe Reader*.

4.3 Security Level 3

Security Level 3 enables encryption of track data, MagnePrint data, and the Session ID. MagnePrint data is always included and always encrypted. The host can use **Command 0x15 - Get / Set Security Level (MAC)** to determine the device's current security level.

4.4 Security Level 4 (Swipe Only)

When the device is at Security Level 4, the device requires the host to successfully complete an Authentication Sequence before the it will transmit data from a card swipe (see section **7.2.9 Command**

4 - Security Levels

0x10 - Activate Authenticated Mode). Correctly executing the Authentication Sequence also causes the green LED to blink, alerting the operator that the device is being controlled by a host with knowledge of the keys—that is, an Authentic Host. The host can use **Command 0x15 - Get / Set Security Level** (**MAC**) to determine the device's current security level.

4.5 Command Behaviors By Security Level

Table 4-1 shows the commands that are affected by the device's security level. Commands that are not affected by the security level are not listed. The key is as follows:

- Y means the command can run at the specified security level.
- N means the command is prohibited at the specified security level.
- S means the command is secured (requires MACing, see section 4.1 About Message Authentication Codes (MAC)).
- X* indicates Command 0x02 Reset Device has special behavior. If an Authentication sequence has failed, only a correctly MACed Command 0x02 Reset Device (MAC) can be used to reset the device. This is to prevent a dictionary attack on the keys and to minimize a denial of service (DoS) attack.

Table 4-1 - Command Behaviors At Each Security Level

| Command | Level 2 | Level 3 | Level 4 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Any command not listed in this table functions the same at Security Level 2, Security Level 3, and Security Level 4. | Y | Y | Y |
| Command 0x01 - Set Property (MAC) | Y | S | S |
| Command 0x02 - Reset Device (MAC) | Y | X* | X* |
| Command 0x04 - Set Keymap Item (MAC, KB) | Y | S | S |
| Command 0x05 - Save Custom Keymap (MAC, KB) | Y | S | S |
| Command 0x10 - Activate Authenticated Mode | N | Y | Y |
| Command 0x11 - Activation Challenge Response | N | Y | Y |
| Command 0x12 - Deactivate Authenticated Mode | N | Y | Y |
| Command 0x15 - Get / Set Security Level (MAC) | S | S | S |

5 Encryption, Decryption, and Key Management

Some data exchanged between the device and the host is encrypted. This includes **Encrypted Track Data**, **Encrypted MagnePrint Data**, **Encrypted Session ID**, **Encrypted CRC (Streaming)**.

When the device and the host are using DUKPT key management, the host software can calculate the key the device used to encrypt transmitted data blocks by using the Key Serial Number value (see **Command 0x09 - Get DUKPT KSN and Counter** and section **6.15 DUKPT Key Serial Number**) along with the Base Derivation Key associated with this device, shown below. The resulting DUKPT key (the "derived key"), as described in *ANS X9.24 Part 1*, is the key which was used to encrypt the data. *ANS X9.24 Part 1* refers to the key as a PIN key, but because this device does not accept PINs, the derived key is used.

These sequences are based on the following data:

- **Base Derivation Key**: 0123 4567 89AB CDEF FEDC BA98 7654 3210
- Initially Loaded Key Serial Number (KSN): FFFF 9876 5432 10E0 0000
- Initially Loaded PIN Entry Device Key: 6AC2 92FA A131 5B4D 858A B3A3 D7D5 933A

For **Encrypted Track Data**, the device begins by encrypting the first 8 bytes of clear text track data. The 8-byte result of this encryption is placed in the corresponding Encrypted Data value. The process continues using the DES CBC (Cipher Block Chaining) method with the encrypted 8 bytes XORed with the next 8 bytes of clear text. That result is placed in next 8 bytes of the corresponding Encrypted Data buffer, and the device continues until all clear text bytes have been encrypted. If the final block of clear text contains fewer than 8 bytes, the device pads the end of the block to make 8 bytes. After the final clear text block is XORed with the prior 8 bytes of encrypted data, the device encrypts it and places it in the Encrypted Data value. No Initial Vector is used in the process.

The host must decrypt the data in 8 byte blocks, ignoring any final unused bytes in the last block. When a value consists of more than one block, the host should use the CBC method to decrypt the data by following these steps:

- 1) Start decryption on the last block of 8 bytes (call it block N) using the key.
- 2) XOR the result of the decryption with the next-last block of 8 bytes (block N-1).
- 3) Repeat until reaching the first block.
- 4) Do not XOR the first block with anything.
- 5) Concatenate all blocks.
- 6) Determine the expected length of the decrypted data. In some cases this may be a standard field length, and in other cases the expected data length may accompany the encrypted data. When decrypting track data where no length is available, the host software can use the End Sentinel to find the actual end of the data (ignoring the padding at the end, which will be all zeroes).
- 7) Truncate the end of the decrypted data block to the expected data length, which discards the padding at the end.

6 Magnetic Stripe Card Data Sent from Device to Host (Swipe, Manual Entry Only)

The device sends card swipe data to the host even if it can not fully decode the data. How the host interprets incoming messages to find the data detailed in this section will depend on the connection type (see section **2 Connection Types**) and the data format (see section **3 Data Formats**). Each subsection is tagged with the features, connection types, and data formats for which it is relevant.

6.1 About Track Data

After the host receives and decrypts **Encrypted Track Data**, or receives clear text track data (based on device settings or state), or receives **Masked Track Data**, it may need to parse each track into individual values embedded in the tracks. The device can read multiple card formats, which vary even between different issuers and payment brands using the same underlying standards. Describing all possible formats is beyond the scope of this document, but this section describes how to parse data from tracks 1, 2, and 3 in a generic ISO/ABA compliant format as an example.

Table 6-1 shows an example of ISO/ABA track data the device sends to the host, using unmasked placeholder numbers to make it easier to see the relative positions of the values embedded in the track data. It is important to note that some cards will not include Track 3 data, and some devices will not read or transmit Track 3 data (see section **1.5 About Device Features**). On devices that have a keypad, manually entered data does not include Track 3.

Table 6-1 - Example Generic ISO/ABA Track Data Format

| Generic ISO/ABA Track Data Format | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Track 1 Data | %7555555555555556CARDHOLDER NAME/^33338880004444000006? | | |
| Track 2 Data | ;55555555555555=33338880004444006? | | |
| Track 3 Data | ;55555555555555=333388800044440000006? | | |

The example track data in **Table 6-1** can be interpreted as follows:

- The , ?, and ; are Sentinels / delimiters, and are taken directly from the data on the card, except when using Streaming format, where they may be overridden by **Properties** as described in section **3.3.1 Magnetic Stripe Card Data In Streaming Format (Swipe or Manual Entry)**. On devices that have a keypad, manually entered data in Streaming format (and only in Streaming format) will also construct track data using those **Properties** as delimiters.
- The \overline{I} at the beginning of Track 1 data is the card format code. For swiped credit / debit cards, this will come from the card and will generally be \overline{B} . On devices that have a keypad, manually entered data will use \overline{M} .
- The string of **5**s is the Account Number / License Number / PAN.
- The carets are a standard ISO track 1 delimiter surrounding the Cardholder Name.
- **CARDHOLDER NAME/** is the Cardholder Name. On devices that have a keypad, manually entered data will use string literal **MANUAL ENTRY/**.
- The string of **3**s is the Expiration Date.
- The string of **8**s is the Service Code. For swiped credit / debit cards, this will come from the card. On devices that have a keypad, manually entered data will use **000**.

- The remaining characters (**0**s, **4**s, and **6**) are Discretionary Data. For swiped debit / credit cards this data will be of varying length and content and will come from the card, and must be interpreted according to the standards established by issuers, payment brands, and so on. On devices that have a keypad, manually entered track data will use a MagTek standard for Discretionary Data as follows:
 - o The string of 4s is the CVV2 a cardholder or operator entered on the keypad. This may be 3 or 4 characters long and is not padded, so the host software must find it by using the fixed-length padding and sentinels that surround it.
 - The strings of **0**s are literals of fixed length: Track 1 will have three zeroes after the Service Code, and five zeroes after the CVV2; Track 2 will have three zeroes after the Service Code, and two zeroes after CVV2.
 - o The 6 will contain either a 0 or a 1.

6.2 Track 1 Decode Status (HID, TLV, GATT)

This one-byte value indicates the status of decoding Track 1. If bit 0 is OFF, no error occurred. If bit 0 is ON, the device found non-noise data that was not decodable, and the device reports the track data length is zero and does not provide valid track data to the host.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x20 |
| Streaming | N/A |
| TLV | Data Object 8262 Byte 1 |
| GATT | Offset 0 |

| Bit Position | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| Value | Reserved | Error |

6.3 Track 2 Decode Status (HID, TLV, GATT)

This one-byte value indicates the status of decoding Track 2. If bit 0 is OFF, no error occurred. If bit 0 is ON, the device found non-noise data that was not decodable, and the device reports the track data length is zero and does not provide valid track data to the host.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x21 |
| Streaming | N/A |
| TLV | Data Object 8262 Byte 2 |
| GATT | Offset 1 |

| Bit Position | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| Value | Reserved | Error |

6.4 Track 3 Decode Status (HID, TLV, GATT, 3-Track Only)

This one-byte value indicates the status of decoding Track 3. If bit 0 is OFF, no error occurred. If bit 0 is ON, the device found non-noise data that was not decodable, and the device reports the track data length is zero and does not provide valid track data to the host.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|---------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x22 |
| Streaming | N/A |

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|--------|-------------------------|
| TLV | Data Object 8262 Byte 3 |
| GATT | Offset 2 |

| Bit Position | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| Value | Reserved | Error |

6.5 Card Encode Type (HID, TLV, GATT)

This one-byte value indicates the type of encoding the device found on a swiped magnetic stripe card. **Table 6-2** defines the possible values.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|---------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x38 |
| Streaming | N/A |
| TLV | Data Object 8261 |
| GATT | Offset 6 |

Table 6-2 - Card Encode Types

| Value | Encode Type | Description |
|-------|--------------|---|
| 0 | ISO/ABA | ISO/ABA encode format (see Appendix D Identifying ISO/ABA and AAMVA Cards for ISO/ABA description) |
| 1 | AAMVA | AAMVA encode format (see Appendix D Identifying ISO/ABA and AAMVA Cards for AAMVA description) |
| 2 | Reserved | Reserved. |
| 3 | Blank | The card is blank. |
| 4 | Other | The card has a non-standard encode format. For example, ISO/ABA track 1 format on track 2. |
| 5 | Undetermined | The card encode type could not be determined because no tracks could be decoded. |
| 6 | None | No decode has occurred. The device has read no magnetic stripe data. This can only occur with insert readers, which can send card data when a card is inserted or withdrawn, even if the card is blank or inserted incorrectly. It will not occur with swipe readers. |

6.6 Device Encryption Status

This two-byte value contains the Device Encryption Status in big endian byte order. Byte 1 is the least significant byte; the LSB of byte 1 is status bit 0, and the LSB of byte 2 is status bit 15.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x42 |
| Streaming | See Table 3-1 p. 32 |
| TLV | Data Object 8001 |
| GATT | Offset 493-494 |

The Device Encryption Status is defined as follows:

| Bit | Meaning |
|-----|--|
| 0 | DUKPT keys exhausted |
| 1 | Initial DUKPT key injected, always set to 1 |
| 2 | Encryption Enabled, always set to 1 |
| 3 | Authentication Required |
| 4 | Timed out waiting for cardholder to swipe card (N/A for Store and Forward devices) |
| 8 | Encryption Counter expired |
| 9 | Initial DUKPT key injected (Secondary DUKPT Key) |
| 10 | DUKPT Key used for encryption, 0 = Primary, 1 = Secondary (Secondary DUKPT Key) |
| 11 | DUKPT Variant used to encrypt data, 0 = PIN Variant, 1 = Data Variant/Bidirectional (Secondary DUKPT Key) |
| 12 | MagnePrint Data Encrypted by Secondary DUKPT Key. Always uses Data Variant/Bidirectional (Secondary DUKPT Key) |
| 13 | DUKPT Key Variant used to encrypt MagnePrint data. 0 = PIN Variant, 1 = Data Variant/Bidirectional (Secondary DUKPT Key) |
| 14 | Unused (always set to 0) |
| 15 | Unused (always set to 0) |

6.7 Encrypted Track Data

If decodable track data exists for a given track, the device returns it in the corresponding **Track x Encrypted Data** value, described in the subsections below.

When the device is transmitting data in HID or GATT format, the **Encrypted Data** values are always 112 bytes long, which is the maximum number of bytes that can be encoded on a card. However, the length of actual valid data in each value may be less than 112 bytes, and is stored in the corresponding **Encrypted Data Length** value. The host software should ignore data located beyond the data length reported by the device.

The device decodes the data from each track and converts it to ASCII, then (if the device is in **Security Level 3** or **Security Level 4**) encrypts it. The encrypted track data includes all data starting with the start sentinel and ending with the end sentinel (for additional information about configuration-specific or card-type-specific start and end sentinel behavior, see sections **8.23**, **8.24**, **8.25**, **8.26**, **8.27**, **8.28**, **8.29**, **8.31**, **8.32**, and **8.33**).

For information about how the device encrypts the data and how the host should decrypt it, see section 5 Encryption, Decryption, and Key Management.

6.7.1 Track 1 Encrypted Data Length (HID, GATT)

This one-byte value indicates the number of bytes in the **Track 1 Encrypted Data** value. The value is always a multiple of 8. If the value is 0, the device found no data on the track or encountered an error decoding the track.

After data is decrypted, there may be fewer bytes of decoded track data than indicated by this value. The number of bytes of decoded track data is indicated by the **Track 1 Absolute Data Length** value.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|---------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x28 |
| Streaming | N/A |
| TLV | N/A |
| GATT | Offset 3 |

6.7.2 Track 2 Encrypted Data Length (HID, GATT)

This one-byte value indicates the number of bytes in the **Track 2 Encrypted Data** value. The value is always a multiple of 8. If the value is 0, the device found no data on the track or encountered an error decoding the track.

After data is decrypted, there may be fewer bytes of decoded track data than indicated by this value. The number of bytes of decoded track data is indicated by the **Track 2 Absolute Data Length** (**HID, GATT**) value.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|---------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x29 |
| Streaming | N/A |
| TLV | N/A |
| GATT | Offset 4 |

6.7.3 Track 3 Encrypted Data Length (HID, GATT, 3-Track Only)

This one-byte value indicates the number of bytes in the **Track 3 Encrypted Data** value. The value is always a multiple of 8. If the value is 0, the device found no data on the track or encountered an error decoding the track.

After data is decrypted, there may be fewer bytes of decoded track data than indicated by this value. The number of bytes of decoded track data is indicated by the **Track 3 Absolute Data Length** value.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|---------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x2A |
| Streaming | N/A |
| TLV | N/A |
| GATT | Offset 5 |

6.7.4 Track 1 Absolute Data Length (HID, GATT)

This one-byte value indicates the number of usable bytes in the **Track 1 Encrypted Data** value after decryption. If the value is 0, the device found no data on the track or encountered an error decoding the track.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|---------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x51 |
| Streaming | N/A |
| TLV | N/A |
| GATT | Offset 852 |

6.7.5 Track 2 Absolute Data Length (HID, GATT)

This one-byte value indicates the number of usable bytes in the **Track 2 Encrypted Data** value after decryption. If the value is 0, the device found no data on the track or encountered an error decoding the track.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|---------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x52 |
| Streaming | N/A |
| TLV | N/A |
| GATT | Offset 853 |

6.7.6 Track 3 Absolute Data Length (HID, GATT, 3-Track Only)

This one-byte value indicates the number of usable bytes in the **Track 3 Encrypted Data** value after decryption. If the value is 0, the device found no data on the track or encountered an error decoding the track.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|---------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x53 |
| Streaming | N/A |
| TLV | N/A |
| GATT | Offset 854 |

6.7.7 Track 1 Encrypted Data

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x30 |
| Streaming | See Table 3-1 p. 32 |
| TLV | Data Object 8215 |
| GATT | Offset 7-118 |

6.7.8 Track 2 Encrypted Data

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x31 |
| Streaming | See Table 3-1 p. 32 |
| TLV | Data Object 8216 |
| GATT | Offset 119-230 |

6.7.9 Track 3 Encrypted Data

On 2-track devices (see **Table 1-2 - Device Features**), this value is included in incoming data as a null value.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x32 |
| Streaming | See Table 3-1 p. 32 |
| TLV | Data Object 8217 |
| GATT | Offset 231-342 |

6.8 MagnePrint Status

This four-byte value contains 32 bits of MagnePrint status information in little endian byte order. Byte 1 is the least significant byte and its LSB is status bit 0. Byte 4 is the most significant byte and its MSB is status bit 31. Table 6-3 provides an example showing the meaning of the MagnePrint Status bits for a specific value. If **Property 0x15 - MagnePrint Flags** is set to not transmit MagnePrint data, the device will not include this value.

- Bit 0 = MagnePrint capable flag
- Bits 1 to 15 = Product revision & mode
- Bit 16 = Reserved
- Bit 17 = Reserved for noise measurement
- Bit 18 =Swipe too slow
- Bit 19 = Swipe too fast
- Bit 20 = Reserved
- Bit 21 = Actual card swipe direction (0 = Forward, 1 = Reverse)
- Bits 22-31 = Reserved

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x23 |
| Streaming | See Table 3-1 p. 32 |
| TLV | Data Object 8263 |
| GATT | Offset 344-347 |

Thinking about the value in hexadecimal notation, each hexadecimal digit represents 4 bits. For example, **Table 6-3** shows a MagnePrint Status where the characters are A1050000.

Table 6-3 - MagnePrint Status Example

| Nybble | Hex Value | MP Status Bit | Value | Usage |
|--------|-----------|---------------|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | A | 7 | 1 | Product Revision/Mode |
| | | 6 | 0 | Product Revision/Mode |
| | | 5 | 1 | Product Revision/Mode |
| | | 4 | 0 | Product Revision/Mode |
| 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | Product Revision/Mode |
| | | 2 | 0 | Product Revision/Mode |
| | | 1 | 0 | Product Revision/Mode |
| | | 0 | 1 | MagnePrint capable |
| 3 | 0 | 15 | 0 | Product Revision/Mode |
| | | 14 | 0 | Product Revision/Mode |
| | | 13 | 0 | Product Revision/Mode |
| | | 12 | 0 | Product Revision/Mode |
| 4 | 5 | 11 | 0 | Product Revision/Mode |
| | | 10 | 1 | Product Revision/Mode |
| | | 9 | 0 | Product Revision/Mode |
| | | 8 | 1 | Product Revision/Mode |
| 5 | 0 | 23 | 0 | Reserved |
| | | 22 | 0 | Reserved |
| | | 21 | 0 | Direction |
| | | 20 | 0 | Reserved |
| 6 | 0 | 19 | 0 | Too Fast |
| | | 18 | 0 | Too Slow |
| | | 17 | 0 | Reserved for noise measurement |
| | | 16 | 0 | Reserved |
| 7 | 0 | 31 | 0 | Reserved |
| | | 30 | 0 | Reserved |
| | | 29 | 0 | Reserved |
| | | 28 | 0 | Reserved |
| 8 | 0 | 27 | 0 | Reserved |
| | | 26 | 0 | Reserved |
| | | 25 | 0 | Reserved |
| | | 24 | 0 | Reserved |

6.9 MagnePrint Data Length (HID, GATT)

This one-byte value indicates the number of bytes in the **Encrypted MagnePrint Data** value, which is always a multiple of 8 bytes in length. This value will be zero if there is no MagnePrint data. After the Encrypted MagnePrint data is decrypted, there may be fewer bytes of MagnePrint data than indicated by this value. The number of bytes of decrypted MagnePrint data is indicated by **MagnePrint Absolute Data Length**.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|---------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x2B |
| Streaming | N/A |
| TLV | N/A |
| GATT | Offset 348 |

6.10 MagnePrint Absolute Data Length (HID, TLV, GATT)

This one-byte value indicates the number of usable bytes in **Encrypted MagnePrint Data** value after decryption.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|---------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x54 |
| Streaming | N/A |
| TLV | Data Object 8263 |
| GATT | Offset 855 |

6.11 Encrypted MagnePrint Data

This 128 byte value contains the MagnePrint data. Only the number of bytes specified in the **MagnePrint Data Length** value are valid; the host should ignore the remainder. The least significant bit of the first byte of data in this value corresponds to the first bit of MagnePrint data. If **Property 0x15** - **MagnePrint Flags** is set to disable sending MagnePrint data, this value will not be sent.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x33 |
| Streaming | See Table 3-1 p. 32 |
| TLV | Data Object 8218 |
| GATT | Offset 349-476 |

6.12 Device Serial Number

This 16-byte ASCII value contains the device serial number in a null-terminated string, so the maximum length of the device serial number, not including the null terminator, is 15 bytes. This device serial

number can also be retrieved and set with **Property 0x03 - Device Serial Num**. This value is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x40 |
| Streaming | See Table 3-1 p. 32 |
| TLV | Data Object 8102 |
| GATT | Offset 477-492 |

6.13 Masked Track Data

If decodable track data exists for a given track, the device returns a masked version of the data in the **Track x Masked Track Data** value for that track. The masked version includes one byte of data for each character decoded from the track, starting with the Start Sentinel and ending with the End Sentinel.

Much of the data is masked; the device sends a specified mask character instead of the actual character read from the track. Which characters are masked depends on the card data format: Only ISO/ABA (Financial Cards with *ISO/IEC 7813* Format code B) and AAMVA cards are selectively masked; all other card types are either entirely masked or sent totally in the clear. More detail about masking is included in the sections below about each specific track.

There are separate masking settings for ISO/ABA format cards and AAMVA format cards (See **Property 0x07 - ISO Track Mask** and **Property 0x08 - AAMVA Track Mask** for more information). Each of these settings allows the host software to specify masking details for the Primary Account Number and Driver's License / ID Number (DL/ID#), the masking character to be used, and whether a correction should be applied to make the Mod 10 (Luhn algorithm) digit at the end of the number be correct.

Table 6-4 provides an example of data from tracks 1, 2, and 3 of a swiped ISO/ABA card after it has been decrypted or if the device has sent it in the clear. **Table 6-5** shows the same data as it might appear with a specific set of **Masked Track Data** rules applied.

Table 6-4 – Sample ISO/ABA Swiped Track Data, Clear Text / Decrypted

| Sample ISO/ABA Swiped Track Data, Clear Text / Decrypted | | |
|--|--|--|
| Track 1 | %B6011000995500000^ TEST CARD ^15121015432112345678? | |
| Track 2 | ;6011000995500000=15121015432112345678? | |
| Track 3 | ;6011000995500000=15121015432112345678333333333333333333333333333333333333 | |

Table 6-5 – Sample ISO/ABA Swiped Track Data, Masked

| Sample ISO/ABA Swiped Track Data, Masked | |
|--|--|
| Track 1 | %B6011000020000000 TEST CARD ^151200000000000000000000 |
| Track 2 | ;6011000020000000=1512000000000000000000? |
| Track 3 | ;601100002000000=000000000000000000000000 |

Data Formats with fixed Data field lengths (such as USB HID format and GATT format, which are fixed at 112 bytes) include a **Masked Track Data Length** value for each track, which the host should use to truncate and ignore undefined data past the end of the track data. Formats where the host can easily determine where masked track data begins and ends (such as formats with delimiters or with data length built in to the format itself) do not include explicit masked track data lengths.

6.13.1 Track 1 Masked Data Length (HID, GATT)

This one-byte value indicates how many bytes of decoded card data are in the **Track 1 Masked Data** value. This value will be zero if there is no data on the track or if there was an error decoding the track.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|---------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x47 |
| Streaming | N/A |
| TLV | N/A |
| GATT | Offset 505 |

6.13.2 Track 2 Masked Data Length (HID, GATT)

This one-byte value indicates how many bytes of decoded card data are in the **Track 2 Masked Data** value. This value will be zero if there was no data on the track or if there was an error decoding the track.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|---------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x48 |
| Streaming | N/A |
| TLV | N/A |
| GATT | Offset 506 |

6.13.3 Track 3 Masked Data Length (HID, GATT, 3-Track Only)

This one-byte value indicates how many bytes of decoded card data are in the **Track 3 Masked Data** value. This value will be zero if there was no data on the track or if there was an error decoding the track.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|---------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x49 |
| Streaming | N/A |
| TLV | N/A |
| GATT | Offset 507 |

6.13.4 Track 1 Masked Data

This value contains the masked track data for track 1. All characters are transmitted.

For an ISO/ABA card, the PAN is masked as follows:

- The number of initial characters and trailing characters specified by Property 0x07 ISO Track Mask is sent unmasked. If Mod 10 correction is specified (see section 8.7 Property 0x07 ISO Track Mask), all but one of the intermediate characters of the PAN are set to zero; one of them will be set such that the last digit of the PAN calculates an accurate Mod 10 check of the rest of the PAN as transmitted. If the Mod 10 correction is not specified, all of the intermediate characters of the PAN are set to the specified mask character.
- The Cardholder's name and the Expiration Date are sent unmasked.
- All Field Separators are sent unmasked.
- All other characters are set to the specified mask character.

For an AAMVA card, the specified mask character is substituted for all characters read from the card.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|---|
| HID | Usage 0x4A (112 bytes fixed, must be truncated) |
| Streaming | See Table 3-1 p. 32 |
| TLV | Data Object 8221 |
| GATT | Offset 508-619 |

6.13.5 Track 2 Masked Data

This 112-byte value contains the masked track data for track 2.

For an ISO/ABA card, the PAN is masked as follows:

- The number of initial characters and trailing characters specified by **Property 0x07 ISO Track Mask** is sent unmasked. If Mod 10 correction is specified (see **Property 0x07 ISO Track Mask**), all but one of the intermediate characters of the PAN are set to zero; one of them will be set such that last digit of the PAN calculates an accurate Mod 10 check of the rest of the PAN as transmitted. If the Mod 10 correction is not specified, all of the intermediate characters of the PAN are set to the specified mask character.
- The Expiration Date is transmitted unmasked.
- All Field Separators are sent unmasked.
- All other characters are set to the specified mask character.

For an AAMVA card, the DL/ID# is masked as follows:

- The specified number of initial characters are sent unmasked. The specified number of trailing characters are sent unmasked. If Mod 10 correction is specified (see **Property 0x08 AAMVA Track Mask**), all but one of the intermediate characters of the DL/ID#PAN are set to zero; one of them will be set such that last digit of the DL/ID# calculates an accurate Mod 10 check of the rest of the DL/ID# as transmitted. If the Mod 10 correction is not specified, all of the intermediate characters of the DL/ID# are set to the specified mask character.
- The Expiration Date and Birth Date are transmitted unmasked.
- All other characters are set to the specified mask character.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|---|
| HID | Usage 0x4B (112 bytes fixed, must be truncated) |
| Streaming | See Table 3-1 p. 32 |
| TLV | Data Object 8222 |
| GATT | Offset 620-731 |

6.13.6 Track 3 Masked Data (3-Track Only)

This 112-byte value contains the Masked Track Data for track 3. On 2-track devices (see **Table 1-2 - Device Features**), this value is not included in the incoming data.

For an ISO/ABA card, the PAN is masked as follows:

- The number of initial characters and trailing characters specified by **Property 0x07 ISO Track Mask** is sent unmasked. If Mod 10 correction is specified (see section **8.7 Property 0x07 ISO Track Mask**), all but one of the intermediate characters of the PAN are set to zero; one of them will be set such that last digit of the PAN calculates an accurate Mod 10 check of the rest of the PAN as transmitted. If the Mod 10 correction is not specified, all of the intermediate characters of the PAN are set to the specified mask character.
- All Field Separators are sent unmasked.
- All other characters are set to the specified mask character.

For an AAMVA card, the specified mask character is substituted for all characters read from the card.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|---|
| HID | Usage 0x4C (112 bytes fixed, must be truncated) |
| Streaming | See Table 3-1 p. 32 |
| TLV | Data Object 8223 |
| GATT | Offset 732-843 |

6.14 Encrypted Session ID

This 8-byte value contains the encrypted version of the current Session ID. Its primary purpose is to prevent replays. After a card is read, this property will be encrypted, along with the card data, and supplied as part of the transaction message. The clear text version will never be transmitted. To avoid replay, the host software should set the Session ID property before a transaction, and verify that the Encrypted Session ID returned with card data decrypts to the original value it set.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x50 |
| Streaming | See Table 3-1 p. 32 |
| TLV | Data Object 8309 |

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|--------|---------------------|
| GATT | Offset 844-851 |

6.15 DUKPT Key Serial Number

This 10-byte value contains the DUKPT Key Serial Number used to encrypt the encrypted values in this message. This 80-bit value includes the Initial Key Serial Number in the leftmost 59 bits and a value for the Encryption Counter in the rightmost 21 bits. If no keys are loaded, all bytes will have the value 0×00 .

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x46 |
| Streaming | See Table 3-1 p. 32 |
| TLV | Data Object 8301 |
| GATT | Offset 495-504 |

6.16 Encryption Counter

This 3-byte value contains the value of the Encryption Counter at the end of the current transaction. See Command 0x1C - Get Encryption Counter and Property 0x30 - Send Encryption Counter (Streaming, Swipe Only) for more information.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x55 |
| Streaming | See Table 3-1 p. 32 |
| TLV | Data Object 810A |
| GATT | Offset 856-858 |

6.17 MagneSafe Version Number (HID, GATT)

This eight-byte value contains the MagneSafe Version Number with at least one terminating 0×00 byte to make string manipulation convenient. See **Property 0x04 - MagneSafe Version Number** for more information.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|---------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x56 |
| Streaming | N/A |
| TLV | N/A |
| GATT | Offset 859-866 |

6.18 SHA-1 Hashed Track 2 Data (HID, TLV, GATT, SHA-1)

This 20-byte value contains a SHA-1 hash of either the PAN from track 2 or all the track 2 data (depending on the device's configuration). The data can be configured using **Property 0x57 - SHA Hash Configuration (HID, TLV, SHA-1, SHA-256, Swipe Only)**.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|---------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x57 |
| Streaming | N/A |
| TLV | Data Object 8308 |
| GATT | Offset 867-886 |

6.19 HID Report Version (HID, GATT)

This one-byte value contains the version number of the HID Report format. If the report does not contain this value, it can implicitly be assumed to be equal to 0×01 . If the report does contain this value, it indicates the following:

| HID Report Version | Changes |
|--------------------|---|
| Empty | Original HID Report |
| 0x02 | Added HID Report Version (HID, GATT) Added SHA-256 Hashed Track 2 Data |
| 0x03 | Added Battery Level (HID, GATT) |

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|---------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x58 |
| Streaming | N/A |
| TLV | N/A |
| GATT | Offset 887 |

6.20 MagnePrint KSN (HID, TLV, GATT)

This 10-byte value contains the DUKPT Key Serial Number used to encrypt the MagnePrint values in the incoming message. This 80-bit value includes the Initial Key Serial Number in the leftmost 59 bits and a value for the Encryption Counter in the rightmost 21 bits. If no keys are loaded, all bytes will contain 0×00 .

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|---------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x5A |
| Streaming | N/A |
| TLV | Data Object 8305 |

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|--------|---------------------|
| GATT | Offset 920-929 |

6.21 Clear Text CRC (Streaming)

This two-byte value contains a clear text version of a Cyclical Redundancy Check (CRC-16 CCITT, polynomial 0x1021), with the least significant byte sent first. It provides a CRC of all characters sent prior to this CRC. The CRC is converted to four characters of ASCII before being sent. The host software may calculate a CRC from the data received prior to this CRC and compare it to the CRC received. If they are the same, the host software can have high confidence that all the data was received correctly. **Property 0x19 - CRC Flags (Streaming, Swipe Only)** controls whether this value is sent.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| HID | N/A |
| Streaming | See Table 3-1 p. 32 |
| TLV | N/A |
| GATT | N/A |

6.22 Encrypted CRC (Streaming)

This 8-byte value contains an encrypted version of a Cyclical Redundancy Check (CRC). It provides a CRC of all characters sent prior to this CRC. The CRC is converted to 16 characters of ASCII before being sent. After the receiver decrypts the message, the CRC is contained in the first 2 bytes of the message; the remaining bytes are unused. The host software may calculate a CRC from the data received prior to this CRC and compare it to the CRC received. If they are the same, the host software can have high confidence that all the data was received correctly. **Property 0x19 - CRC Flags (Streaming, Swipe Only)** controls whether this value is sent.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| HID | N/A |
| Streaming | See Table 3-1 p. 32 |
| TLV | N/A |
| GATT | N/A |

6.23 Format Code (Streaming)

This four-character ASCII value contains the Format Code [stored in **Property 0x2C - Format Code** (**Streaming, Swipe Only**)], which provides information for the host software to locate values within the incoming message:

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|--------|---------------------|
| HID | N/A |

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| Streaming | See Table 3-1 p. 32 |
| TLV | N/A |
| GATT | N/A |

6.24 Battery Level (HID, GATT)

This one-byte value contains the battery level of the device between 0% and 100%. 0×00 represents the lowest safe operating voltage; 0×64 means the battery is at full voltage. When the device is powered by USB, it will always return 100%. This field should be ignored for devices that do not contain a battery.

| Format | Where to Find Value |
|-----------|---------------------|
| HID | Usage 0x5B |
| Streaming | N/A |
| TLV | N/A |
| GATT | Offset 930 |

7 Commands

This section describes the commands available on the device. In many solutions, host software only needs to obtain card data from the device (see section 6 Magnetic Stripe Card Data Sent from Device to Host) and does not need to send commands.

Each command's section heading indicates the connection type (see section **2 Connection Types**), data transmission format (see section **3 Data Formats**), and device features that are relevant to it.

7.1 About Result Codes

There are two types of **Result Code** values the device can return in its response: **Generic** result codes (listed in **Table 7-1**), which have the same meaning for all commands, and **command-specific** result codes, which can have different meanings for different commands, and are listed with every command in this section. Generic result codes always have the most significant bit set to zero, and command-specific result codes always have the most significant bit set to one.

Table 7-1 - Generic Result Codes

| Value (Hex) | Result Code | Description | |
|----------------|---|---|--|
| 0x00 | Success | The command completed successfully. | |
| 0x01 | Failure | The command failed. | |
| 0x02 | Bad Parameter | The command failed due to a bad parameter or command syntax error. | |
| 0x03 | Redundant | The command is redundant. | |
| 0x04 | Bad Cryptography | A bad cryptography operation occurred. | |
| 0x05 | Delayed | The request is refused because the device has entered anti-hacking mode (see Command 0x10 - Activate Authenticated Mode). | |
| 0x06 | No Keys | No keys are loaded. | |
| 0x07 | Invalid Operation | Depends on the context of the command. | |
| 0x08 | Response not available The response is not available. | | |
| 0x09 | Not enough power The battery is too low to operate reliably. | | |
| 0x0D | Not implemented | The command is not implemented. | |
| 0x0E | Unarmed tamper, device not ready | The tamper device is not ready to be armed. | |
| 0x0F | Unarmed tamper, bad signature The tamper is not armed because of a bad signature. | | |

7.2 General Commands

7.2.1 Command 0x00 - Get Property

This command gets a property from the device. For details about properties, see section 8 Properties.

Most properties have a firmware default value that may be changed during manufacturing or the order fulfillment process to support different customer needs.

Data Field for Request

| Data Offset | Value |
|-------------|-------------|
| 0 | Property ID |

Data Field for Response

| Data Offset | Value |
|-------------|----------------|
| 0 n | Property Value |

Property ID is a one-byte value that identifies the property. A full list of properties can be found in section 8 **Properties**.

Property Value consists of the multiple-byte value of the property. The number of bytes in this value depends on the type of property and the length of the property. **Table 7-2** describes the available property types.

Table 7-2 - Property Types

| Property Type | Description |
|---------------|--|
| Byte | This is a one-byte value. The range of valid values depends on the property. |
| String | This is a null-terminated ASCII string. Its length can be zero to a maximum length that depends on the property. The length of the string does not include the terminating NULL character. |

The result codes for the **Get Property** command can be any of the generic result codes listed in **Table 7-1** on page 56.

7.2.2 Command 0x01 - Set Property (MAC)

This command sets a property in the device. For security purposes, this command is privileged. When the Security Level is set to higher than 2 (see section 4 Security Levels), this command must be MACed to be accepted (see section 4.1 About Message Authentication Codes (MAC)). The command is logically paired with Command 0x00 - Get Property. For details about properties, see section 8 Properties.

Some properties require the device to be reset using **Command 0x02 - Reset Device (MAC)** or power cycled to take effect. In those cases, the documentation for the property will indicate what is required.

Data Field for Request

| Data Offset | Value |
|-------------|----------------|
| 0 | Property ID |
| 1 n | Property Value |

Data Field for Response: None

The result codes for the **Set Property** command can be any of the generic result codes listed in **Table 7-1** on page 56. If the **Set Property** command gets a result code of 0×0.7 , it means the required MAC was absent or incorrect.

Property ID is a one-byte value that identifies the property. A full list of properties can be found in section **8 Properties**.

Property Value consists of multiple bytes containing the value of the property. The number of bytes in this value depends on the property. **Table 7-3** describes the available property types.

Table 7-3 - Property Types

| Property Type | Description |
|---------------|--|
| Byte | This is a one-byte value. The range of valid values depends on the property. |
| String | This is a multiple-byte ASCII string. Its length can be zero to a maximum length that depends on the property. The data length listed in the tables for each property does not include the terminating NULL character. |

7.2.3 Command 0x02 - Reset Device (MAC)

This command is used to reset the device, and can be used to make property changes take effect without power cycling the device.

When resetting a device that is using the USB connection, the device automatically does a USB Detach followed by an Attach. After the host sends this command to the device, it should close the USB port, wait a few seconds for the operating system to handle the device detach followed by the attach, then reopen the USB port before trying to communicate further with the device.

When an Authentication sequence has failed, this command must be correctly MACed (see section **4 Security Levels**). This prevents a dictionary attack on the on the keys and minimizes a denial of service attack.

If the device is already in an Authentication Sequence initiated by $Command\ 0x10$ - Activate Authenticated Mode, the Reset Device command will not be honored until after the Authentication Sequence has successfully completed, or a cardholder swipes a card, or the device is power cycled.

Data Field for Request: None

Data Field for Response: None

Result codes: 0x00 = Success

0x01 = Failure

0x07 = Incorrect MAC - Command not authorized

Example Reset Device Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|------|
| 02 | 00 | |

Example Reset Device Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

7.2.4 Command 0x03 - Get Keymap Item (KB)

This command is used to get a key map item from the active key map determined by **Property 0x16** - **Active Keymap (KB, Swipe Only)**. Developers of host software can use this command to see which keystrokes and key modifiers the device will use to transmit a given ASCII character, and if necessary can use **Command 0x04** - **Set Keymap Item (MAC, KB)** to modify that behavior. For a full description of how the key map works, see section **2.1.4 How to Use the USB Connection in Keyboard Emulation Mode (KB)** or section **2.2.5 How to Use the BLE Connection In Keyboard Emulation Mode**. Supporting information specifically about keymaps is in **Appendix C Keyboard Usage ID Definitions (KB)**.

Data Field for Request

| Offset | Field Name | Description |
|--------|-------------|---|
| 0 | ASCII value | Value of the ASCII character to be retrieved from the key map. This can be any value between 0 and 127 (0x7F). For example, to retrieve the key map item for ASCII character '?' (card data end sentinel), use the ASCII value of '?' which is 63 (0x3F). |

Data Field for Response

| Offset | Field Name | Description |
|--------|----------------------|--|
| 0 | Key Usage ID | The value of the USB key usage ID that is mapped to the given ASCII value. For example, for the United States keyboard map, usage ID 56 (0x38) (keyboard / and ?) is mapped to ASCII character '?'. |
| 1 | Key Modifier Byte | The value of the USB key modifier byte that is mapped to the given ASCII value. For example, for the United States keyboard map, modifier byte 0x02 (left shift key) is mapped to ASCII character '?'. |

Result codes:

0x00 = Success

Example Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|------|
| 03 | 01 | 3F |

Example Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|-------|
| 00 | 02 | 38 02 |

7.2.5 Command 0x04 - Set Keymap Item (MAC, KB)

This command is used to set a key map item in the active key map determined by Property 0x16 - Active Keymap (KB, Swipe Only). The command is logically paired with Command 0x03 - Get Keymap Item (KB). For a full description of how the key map works, see section 2.1.4 How to Use the USB Connection in Keyboard Emulation Mode (KB). Supporting information specifically about keymaps is in Appendix C Keyboard Usage ID Definitions (KB).

After host software modifies a key map item, the changes take effect immediately. However, the changes will be lost if the device is reset or power cycled. To make the changes permanent, the host software must issue Command 0x05 - Save Custom Keymap (MAC, KB). To use the new custom key map after a reset or power cycle, the host must set Property 0x16 - Active Keymap (KB, Swipe Only) to Custom.

Data Field for Request

| Offset | Field Name | Description |
|--------|----------------------|---|
| 0 | ASCII value | Value of the ASCII character to be set in the key map. This can be any value between 0 and 127 (0x7F). For example, to set the key map item for ASCII character '?' (card data end sentinel) use the ASCII value of '?' which is 63 (0x3F). |
| 1 | Key Usage ID | The value of the USB key usage ID that is to be mapped to the given ASCII value. For example, for the United States keyboard map, usage ID 56 (0x38) (keyboard / and ?) is mapped to ASCII character '?'. To change this to the ASCII character '>' use usage ID 55 (0x37) (keyboard . and >). |
| 2 | Key Modifier Byte | The value of the USB key modifier byte that is to be mapped to the given ASCII value. For example, for the United States keyboard map, modifier byte 0x02 (left shift key) is mapped to ASCII character '?'. To change this to the ASCII character '>' use modifier byte 0x02 (left shift key). |

Data Field for Response: None

Result codes:

0x00 = Success

0x07 = Incorrect MAC - Command not authorized

The following example maps the card ASCII data end sentinel character '?' to the '>' keyboard key.

Example Set Keymap Item Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|----------|
| 04 | 03 | 3F 37 02 |

Example Set Keymap Item Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

7.2.6 Command 0x05 - Save Custom Keymap (MAC, KB)

This command must be issued to save the active key map, determined by **Property 0x16 - Active Keymap (KB, Swipe Only)**, as the custom key map in non-volatile memory. See section **7.2.5 Command 0x04 - Set Keymap Item (MAC, KB)** for details.

Data Field for Request: None

Data Field for Response: None

Result codes: 0x00 = Success

0x07 = Incorrect MAC - Command not authorized

Example Save Custom Keymap Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|------|
| 05 | 00 | |

Example Save Custom Keymap Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

7.2.7 Command 0x09 - Get DUKPT KSN and Counter

This command is used to report the Key Serial Number and the current Encryption Counter.

Data Field for Request: None

Data Field for Response

| Offset | Field Name | Description |
|--------|------------------------------|---|
| 0 | Current Key Serial Number | This eighty-bit value includes the Key Serial Number in the leftmost 59 bits and a value for the Encryption Counter in the rightmost 21 bits. |

Result codes:

0x00 = Success

0x02 = Bad Parameter - The Data field in the request is not the correct length. The request command contains no data, so the Data Length must be 0.

Example Get DUKPT KSN and Counter Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|------|
| 09 | 00 | None |

Example Get DUKPT KSN and Counter Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|--------------------------|
| 00 | 0A | FFFF 9876 5432 10E0 0001 |

7.2.8 Command 0x0A - Set Session ID (Swipe Only)

This command is used to set the current Session ID. The new Session ID stays in effect until one of the following occurs:

- The host sends the device another Set Session ID command.
- The device is powered off.
- The device is put into Suspend mode.

The Session ID is used by the host to uniquely identify the present transaction. Its primary purpose is to prevent replays. After the device reads a card, it encrypts the Session ID along with the card data, and supplies it as part of the transaction message (see section 6 Magnetic Stripe Card Data Sent from Device to Host). The device will never transmit a clear text version of this data.

Data Field for Request

| Offset | Field Name | Description |
|--------|----------------|--|
| 0 | New Session ID | This eight byte value may be any value the host software wishes. |

Data Field for Response: None

Result codes:

0x00 = Success

0x02 = Bad Parameter - The Data field in the request is not the correct length. The Session ID is an 8-byte value, so the Data Length must be 8.

Example Set Session ID Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|-------------------------|
| 0A | 08 | 54 45 53 54 54 45 53 54 |

Example Set Session ID Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

7.2.9 Command 0x10 - Activate Authenticated Mode (Swipe Only)

This command is used by the host software to activate Authenticated Mode, and is the only way to enter that mode. When the device is set to Security Level 4 (see section **4.4 Security Level 4**), it will not gather and transmit card data after a swipe until Authenticated Mode has been established with the host, indicating both devices have established a direct two-way trust relationship. The general sequence of events for entering Authenticated Mode is as follows:

- 1) The cardholder or operator performs an action as a lead-in to swiping a card, such as signing in to a web page that interacts with the device.
- 2) The host software is aware of the cardholder action, and in response it sends the Activate Authenticated Mode command to the device. As part of this command, the host software specifies a PreAuthentication Time Limit parameter in units of seconds. The device uses this time limit in subsequent steps. The device will interpret any value less than 120 seconds to mean 120 seconds.
- 3) The device responds to the host with the current Key Serial Number (KSN) and two challenges (Challenge 1 and Challenge 2), which are encrypted using a variant of the current DUKPT PIN Encryption Key (Key XOR F0F0 F0F0 F0F0 F0F0 F0F0 F0F0 F0F0). Challenge 1 contains 6 bytes of random numbers followed by the last two bytes of the KSN. Challenge 2 contains 8 bytes of random numbers.
- 4) The device waits up to the PreAuthentication Time Limit. If the device times out waiting for the host to respond, the Authentication attempt fails and the device may activate anti-hacking behavior. See below for details.
- 5) The host software decrypts Challenge 1 and Challenge 2 and compares the last two bytes of the KSN with the last two bytes of the clear text KSN to authenticate the device.
- 6) The host software completes the Activate Authentication sequence using **Command 0x11 Activation Challenge Response**, including the length of time the device should keep Authenticated Mode active without a swipe.
- 7) The device determines whether the Activation Challenge Reply is valid. If it is valid, the device activates Authenticated Mode and will allow transmission of swiped card data to the host. The device may optionally indicate to the operator that the host and the device are mutually authenticated. See below for information about device behavior when the Activation Challenge Reply is not valid.
- Authenticated mode stays active until the timeout previously specified by the host in Command 0x11
 Activation Challenge Response, or until the device sends valid swipe data to the host, at which point the device deactivates Authenticated Mode.

The first two Activate Authenticated Mode commands may proceed without any delay (one error is allowed with no anti-hacking consequences). If a second Activate Authenticated Mode in a row fails, the device activates anti-hacking behavior by enforcing an increasing delay between incoming Activate Authenticated Mode commands. The first delay is 10 seconds, increasing by 10 seconds up to a maximum delay of 10 minutes. The operator may deactivate anti-hacking mode at any time by swiping any encoded magnetic stripe card. When the device is in this anti-hacking mode, it will not respond to **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**.

To support use of Authenticated Mode, the host software can use **Command 0x14 - Get Device State** (**Swipe Only**) at any time to determine the current state of the device.

Data Field for Request

| Offset | Field Name | Description |
|--------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 0 | PreAuthentication Time Limit (msb) | Most significant byte of the PreAuthentication Time Limit in seconds (120 seconds or greater) |
| 1 | PreAuthentication Time Limit (lsb) | Least significant byte of the PreAuthentication Time Limit in seconds (120 seconds or greater) |

Data Field for Response

| Offset | Field Name | Description |
|--------|------------------------------|--|
| 0 | Current Key Serial Number | This eighty-bit value includes the Initial Key Serial Number in the leftmost 59 bits and the value of the Encryption Counter in the rightmost 21 bits. |
| 10 | Challenge 1 | The host should use this eight-byte challenge later in Command 0x11 - Activation Challenge Response , and to authenticate the device. |
| 18 | Challenge 2 | The host should use this eight-byte challenge later in Command 0x12 - Deactivate Authenticated Mode . |

Result codes:

0x00 = Success

0x03 = Redundant - the device is already in this mode

0x05 = Delayed - the request is refused due to anti-hacking mode

0x07 = Sequence Error - the current Security Level is too low

0x80 = Encryption Counter Expired

Example Activate Authenticated Mode Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|------|
| 10 | 00 | |

Example Activate Authenticated Mode Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|--|
| 00 | 1A | FFFF 0123 4567 8000 0003 9845 A48B 7ED3 C294 7987 5FD4 03FA 8543 |

7.2.10 Command 0x11 - Activation Challenge Response (Swipe Only)

This command is used as the second part of an Activate Authentication sequence following **Command 0x10 - Activate Authenticated Mode**. In this command, the host software sends the first 6 bytes of Challenge 1 (received in response to **Command 0x10 - Activate Authenticated Mode**) plus two bytes of timeout information, and (optionally) an eight byte Session ID encrypted with a variant of the current DUKPT PIN Encryption Key (Key XOR 3C3C 3C3C 3C3C 3C3C 3C3C 3C3C 3C3C).

If the host includes Session ID information and the command is successful, it will change the Session ID in the device in the same way as calling $Command\ 0x0A$ - Set Session ID.

If the device decrypts the Challenge Response correctly, Activate Authenticated Mode has succeeded. If the device can not decrypt the Challenge Response correctly, Activate Authenticated Mode fails and the DUKPT KSN advances.

Data Field for Request

| Offset | Field Name | Description |
|--------|----------------------------|--|
| 0 | Response to Challenge 1 | First 6 bytes of Challenge 1 plus a two-byte timeout (MSB first), encrypted by the specified variant of the current DUKPT Key. |
| 8 | Session ID | Optional eight byte Session ID encrypted by the specified variant of the current DUKPT Key. |

Data Field for Response: None

Result codes:

0x00 = Success

0x02 = Bad Parameters - the Data field in the request is not a correct length

0x04 = Bad Data - the encrypted reply data could not be verified

0x07 =Sequence - not expecting this command

Example Activation Challenge Reply Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|------------------|
| 11 | 08 | 8579827521573495 |

Example Activation Challenge Reply Response (Hex)

| Result (| Code | Data Len | Data |
|----------|------|----------|------|
| 00 | | 00 | |

7.2.11 Command 0x12 - Deactivate Authenticated Mode (Swipe Only)

If the device decrypts Challenge 2 successfully, it will exit Authenticated Mode, and depending on the Increment flag, may increment the KSN.

If the device cannot decrypt Challenge 2 successfully, it will stay in Authenticated Mode until either the time specified in **Command 0x10 - Activate Authenticated Mode** elapses or the cardholder or operator swipes a card. This behavior is intended to discourage denial of service attacks. Exiting Authenticated Mode by timeout or card swipe always increments the KSN; exiting Authenticated Mode using **Command 0x12 - Deactivate Authenticated Mode** may increment the KSN.

Data Field for Request

| Offset | Field Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|---|
| 0 | Response to Challenge 2 | Seven bytes of Challenge 2 plus one byte of Increment flag, encrypted by the specified variant of the current DUKPT Key |

Data Field for Response: None

Result codes:

0x00 = Success

0x02 = Bad Parameters - the Data field in the request is not the correct length

0x03 = Bad Data - the encrypted reply data could not be verified

0x07 =Sequence - not expecting this command

Example Deactivate Authenticated Mode Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|------------------|
| 12 | 08 | 8579827521573495 |

Example Deactivate Authenticated Mode Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

7.2.12 Command 0x14 - Get Device State (Swipe Only)

When the device is set to **Security Level 4** (**Swipe Only**), it will require mutual authentication with the host [see **Command 0x10 - Activate Authenticated Mode** (**Swipe Only**)]. The host can use this command to determine the state of Authenticated Mode at a given point in time. For convenience, this manual refers to states with the notation *State:Antecedent* (e.g., **WaitActAuth:BadSwipe**), showing the current state and the state that led to it. Lists of possible states and their definitions are provided in the device response tables below.

In most cases, the host software can also track the state of Authenticated Mode by inference. As the host software interacts with the device, most state transitions are marked by the messages exchanged with the device. The exception is the transition from WaitActRply:x to WaitActAuth:TOAuth, which happens if the device times out waiting for the host to send Command 0x11 - Activation Challenge Response (Swipe Only), which the device does not report to the host. To cover this case, the host must be aware

that a timeout could occur, in which case the device will respond to **Command 0x11 - Activation Challenge Response (Swipe Only)** with Result Code 0x07 (Sequence Error).

Example 1 – Power Up followed by Authentication and good swipe:

- 1) Device powers on. Host software should send this command to discover the current state of the device is WaitActAuth:PU.
- 2) Host sends a valid **Command 0x10 Activate Authenticated Mode (Swipe Only)**. Device responds with result code 0x00, inferring the transition to the WaitActRply:PU state.
- 3) Host sends a valid **Command 0x11 Activation Challenge Response (Swipe Only)**. Device responds with result code 0x00, inferring the transition to the WaitSwipe:PU state.
- 4) Cardholder swipes a card correctly. Device sends card data to the host, inferring the transition to the WaitActAuth:GoodSwipe state.

Example 2 – Device times out waiting for swipe:

- 1) Device waiting after a good swipe. Host software may send this command to discover the current state of the device is WaitActAuth:GoodSwipe.
- 2) Host sends valid **Command 0x10 Activate Authenticated Mode (Swipe Only)**. Device responds with result code 0x00, inferring the transition to the WaitActRply:GoodSwipe state.
- 3) Host sends a valid **Command 0x11 Activation Challenge Response (Swipe Only)**. Device responds with result code 0x00, inferring the transition to the WaitSwipe:GoodSwipe state.
- 4) Authenticated mode times out before a swipe occurs. Device sends mostly empty card data to the host to report the timeout in Device Encryption Status. The host infers the transition to the WaitActAuth:TOSwipe state.

Example 3 – Host sends invalid Command 0x11 - Activation Challenge Response (Swipe Only):

- 1) Device waiting after a good swipe. Host software may send this command to discover the current state of the device is WaitActAuth:GoodSwipe.
- 2) Host sends valid **Command 0x10 Activate Authenticated Mode (Swipe Only)**. Device responds with result code 0x00, inferring the transition to the WaitActRply:GoodSwipe state.
- 3) Host sends invalid **Command 0x11 Activation Challenge Response (Swipe Only)**. Device responds with result code 0x02 or 0x04, inferring the transition to the WaitActAuth:FailAuth state.

Example 4 – Host waits too long sending Command 0x11 - Activation Challenge Response (Swipe Only):

- 1) Device waiting after a good swipe. Host software may send this command to discover the current state of the device is WaitActAuth:GoodSwipe.
- 2) Host sends valid **Command 0x10 Activate Authenticated Mode (Swipe Only)**. Device responds with result code 0x00, inferring the transition to the WaitActRply:GoodSwipe state.
- 3) Device times out waiting for host to send **Command 0x11 Activation Challenge Response (Swipe Only)** (State => WaitActAuth:TOAuth). Host doesn't know because the device does not send any message.
- 4) Host eventually sends **Command 0x11 Activation Challenge Response (Swipe Only)** (State remains WaitActAuth:TOAuth). Device responds with result code 0x07, inferring the previous transition to WaitActAuth:TOAuth state.

Data Field for Request: None

Data Field for Response First Byte – Current State

| | Current Device State | | |
|-------|----------------------|---|--|
| Value | Name | Meaning | |
| 0x00 | WaitActAuth | Waiting for Activate Authenticated Mode. The device requires the host to authenticate using Command 0x10 - Activate Authenticated Mode before it will accept swipes. | |
| 0x01 | WaitActRply | Waiting for Activation Challenge Reply. The host has started to authenticate, and the device is waiting for Command 0x11 - Activation Challenge Response . | |
| 0x02 | WaitSwipe | Waiting for swipe. The device is waiting for the cardholder or operator to swipe a card. | |
| 0x03 | WaitDelay | Waiting for Anti-Hacking Timer. Two or more previous attempts to Authenticate have failed; the device is waiting for the Anti-Hacking timer to expire before it accepts Command 0x10 - Activate Authenticated Mode . | |

Data Field for Response Second Byte - How the device got to its current state

| | Current State Antecedent | | |
|-------|--------------------------|---|--|
| Value | Name | Meaning | |
| 0x00 | PU | Just Powered Up. The device has had no swipes and has not been Authenticated since it was powered up. | |
| 0x01 | GoodAuth | Authentication Activation Successful. The host has sent the device a valid Command 0x11 - Activation Challenge Response. | |
| 0x02 | GoodSwipe | Good Swipe. The cardholder swiped a valid card correctly. | |
| 0x03 | BadSwipe | Bad Swipe. The cardholder swiped a card incorrectly or the card is not valid. | |
| 0x04 | FailAuth | Authentication Activation Failed. The most recent Command 0x11 - Activation Challenge Response failed. | |
| 0x05 | FailDeact | Authentication Deactivation Failed. A recent Command 0x12 - Deactivate Authenticated Mode failed. | |
| 0x06 | TOAuth | Authentication Activation Timed Out. The host failed to send Command 0x11 - Activation Challenge Response in the time period specified by Command 0x10 - Activate Authenticated Mode. | |
| 0x07 | TOSwipe | Swipe Timed Out. The cardholder failed to swipe a card in the time period specified in Command 0x11 - Activation Challenge Response . | |

Result codes: 0x00 = Success

Example Get Device State Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|------|
| 14 | 00 | |

Example Get Device State Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|-------|
| 00 | 02 | 00 00 |

7.2.13 Command 0x15 - Get / Set Security Level (MAC)

This command is used to set the Security Level (see section **4 Security Levels**). The host can use this to raise the Security Level but can not lower it. There are two versions of this command: The first is used to retrieve the current Security Level and does not require MACing; the second is used to set the Security Level and requires Security/MACing.

Data Field for Request

| Offset | Field Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------|---|
| 0 | Security Level | Optional: if present must be either 0×03 or 0×04 . If absent, this is a query for the current Security Level. |
| 1 | MAC | Four byte MAC to secure the command (see section 4.1 About Message Authentication Codes (MAC)). If the host does not include a value for Security Level, it should not include the MAC value. |

Data Field for Response

| Offset | Field Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------|--|
| 0 | Security Level | Only present if there was no Data in the request. This value gives the current Security Level. |

Result codes:

0x00 = Success

0x02 = Bad Parameters. The Data field in the request is not a correct length OR the specified Security Level is invalid; OR the current Security Level is 4.

0x07 = Incorrect MAC; command not authorized

Example Set Security Level to 3 Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|--|
| 15 | 05 | 03 xx xx xx xx Where xx xx xx is a valid MAC |

Example Set Security Level Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

Example Get Security Level Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|------|
| 15 | 00 | |

Example Get Security Level Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 01 | 03 |

7.2.14 Command 0x1C - Get Encryption Counter

This command is used to get the Encryption Counter. The Encryption Counter gives the maximum number of remaining transactions that can be processed by the device. A transaction is either an encrypted card swipe, an EMV transaction, or a correctly completed Authentication sequence (Command 0x10 - Activate Authenticated Mode followed by a correct Command 0x11 - Activation Challenge Response).

The Encryption Counter has three possible states:

- **Disabled** value 0xFFFFFF In this state there is no limit to the number of transactions that can be performed.
- Expired value 0x000000 This state indicates all transactions are prohibited
- **Active** value 1 to 1,000,000 (0x000001 to 0x0F4240) In this state, each transaction causes the Encryption Counter to be decremented and allows transactions to be processed. If an Activation Sequence decrements the Encryption Counter to 0, a last encrypted card swipe will be permitted.

Data Field for Request: None

Data Field for Response

| Offset | Field Name | Description |
|--------|------------------------------|--|
| 0 | Device Serial # | 16 bytes of device serial number. If the serial number is shorter than 15 bytes, this value will be left justified and padded with binary zeroes. At least one byte (usually the last one) must contain binary zero. |
| 16 | Actual Encryption Counter | This three byte value contains the current value of the Encryption Counter. |

Result codes:

0x00 = Success

0x02 = Invalid length

Example Get Encryption Counter Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|------|
| 1C | 00 | |

Example Get Encryption Counter Response (Hex) - Encryption Counter is 2033

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|--|
| 00 | 13 | 54455354205345545550203030303100 0007F1 |

7.2.15 Command 0x30 - Encrypt Bulk Data (Encrypt Bulk Data Only)

The host can use this command to encrypt a block of data. The device uses the Data-Response variant of the DUKPT key to encrypt the data. The command will also compute a MAC for the S/N, Num Bytes Encrypted, KSN, and Cryptogram. Data to be encrypted that is not a multiple of 8 bytes will be padded with NULLs to be a multiple of 8.

The device will increment the DUKPT key counter/pointer before processing this command.

Example Encrypt Bulk Data Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num Data Len | | Data |
|------------------|------|------|
| 30 | 0 05 | |

Example Encrypt Bulk Data Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | DSN (16 bytes) | Num Bytes Encrypted (1 byte) | KSN (10 bytes) | Cryptogram (8 bytes) | MAC (4 bytes) |
|----------------|-------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| 00 | 0x27 | 32 31 30 34 32 38 31 32 44 30 31 31 31 31 31 00 | 05 | 31 32 33 34 35 31 32 33 34 35 | 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 | 01 02 03 04 |

DSN - Device Serial Number, this value will always be fixed at 16 bytes. If the serial number is less than 15 bytes, it will be left justified and padded with binary zeroes. The 16th byte will always be set to binary zero.

Cryptogram - Encrypted data, the length of which is always a multiple of 8. The maximum length of the data the device can encrypt is shown in the **Encrypt Bulk Data** column of **Table 1-2 - Device Features** on page 16.

Result codes:

0x00 = Success

0x02 = Bad Parameters, the Data Len is not supported

0x06 = Security Level < 2

7.2.16 Command 0x46 - Send Command to BLE Controller (BLE)

This command sends commands to the device's BLE controller, which has its own command set used to control BLE-specific aspects of the device. The valid command identifiers and data are defined in the following subsections.

Data Field for Request

| Offset | Field Name | Description |
|--------|--------------------------|---|
| 0 | Data type | Always set to 1 (control data). |
| 1 | Message type | Always set to 0 (request). |
| 2 | BLE command identifier | The identifier of the BLE command. |
| 3 N | BLE command request data | The data associated with the BLE command request. |

Data Field for Response

| Offset | Field Name | Description | |
|--------|---------------------------|---|--|
| 0 | Data type | Always 1 (control data). | |
| 1 | Message type | Always 1 (response). | |
| 2 | BLE result code | A code that indicates the result of the BLE command. Valid values for this code are 0 for success, 1 for failure and 2 for bad parameter. | |
| 3 N | BLE command response data | The data associated with the BLE command response. | |

Result codes:

0x00 = Success

0x01 = Fail (timed out waiting for a response)

Example Send Command to BLE Controller Request, sending Echo Command

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|-------------------|
| 46 | 06 | 01 00 02 01 02 03 |

Example Send Command to BLE Controller Response after sending Echo Command

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|-------------------|
| 00 | 06 | 01 01 00 01 02 03 |

7.2.16.1 BLE Command 0x00 - Get Property

This command gets BLE controller properties. The properties are listed in **Appendix A** BLE **Controller Properties**.

7 - Commands

Data Field for Request

| Byte offset | Field name | Description |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| 0 | Property identifier | The identifier of the property. |

Data Field for Response

| Byte offset | Field name | Description |
|-------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| 0 - N | Property value | The value of the property. |

7.2.16.2 BLE Command 0x01 - Set Property

This command sets BLE controller properties. The properties are listed in **Appendix A** BLE **Controller Properties**.

Data Field for Request

| Byte offset | Field name | Description |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| 0 | Property identifier | The identifier of the property. |
| 1 N | Property value | The value of the property. |

Data Field for Response: None

7.2.16.3 BLE Command 0x02 - Echo

This is a testing command that echoes the data received in the request by transmitting it back to the host as a response.

Data Field for Request

| Byte offset | Field name | Description |
|-------------|------------|--------------|
| 0 - N | Echo data | Data to echo |

Data Field for Response

| Byte offset | Field name | Description |
|-------------|------------|-------------|
| 0 - N | Echo data | Data echoed |

Example Echo Request

| Command Identifier | Request Data Length | Request Data |
|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 46 | 06 | 01 00 02 01 02 03 (echo 01 02 03) |

7 - Commands

Example Echo Response

| Result Code | Response Data Length | Response Data |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 00 | 06 | 01 01 00 01 02 03 |

7.2.16.4 BLE Command 0x06 - Erase All Non-Volatile Memory

This command erases the BLE module's non-volatile memory, which returns it to its un-configured factory default state. This includes erasing all bonds (see BLE **Command 0x07 - Erase All Bonds**). The command requires the host software to include a pair of Secure Code values in the request to make sure the host software does not accidentally invoke this command.

After calling this command, either the host must send **Command 0x02 - Reset Device** or a user must power it off for at least 30 seconds, then power it on, before the changes will take effect. Because this property affects BLE communication, it is best to send it using the USB connection.

Data Field for Request

| Byte offset | Field name | Description |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| 0 | Secure code 1 | Set to 0x55 |
| 1 | Secure code 2 | Set to 0xAA |

Data Field for Response: None

Example Erase All Non-volatile Memory Request

| Command identifier | Request data length | Request data |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 46 | 05 | 01 00 06 55 AA |

Example Erase All Non-volatile Memory Response

| Result code | Response data length | Response data |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 00 | 03 | 01 01 00 |

7.2.16.5 BLE Command 0x07 - Erase All Bonds

This command clears all pairing information about known BLE hosts from the device. After issuing this command, unpair the device from all paired Bluetooth hosts prior to trying to re-pair the device. If any previously paired Bluetooth hosts are still in range of the device after issuing this command, they may try to re-connect to the device, which would cause the device to stop advertising and render it unable to repair. After clearing the device from all Bluetooth hosts, re-pair with the desired Bluetooth host(s).

The command requires the host software to include a pair of Secure Code values in the request to make sure the host software does not accidentally invoke this command.

After calling this command, either the host must send **Command 0x02 - Reset Device** or a user must power it off for at least 30 seconds, then power it on, before the changes will take effect. Because this property affects BLE communication, it is best to send it using the USB connection.

Data Field for Request

| Byte offset | Field name | Description |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| 0 | Secure code 1 | Set to 0x55 |
| 1 | Secure code 2 | Set to 0xAA |

Data Field for Response: None

Example Erase All Bonds Request

| Command identifier | Request data length | Request data |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 46 | 05 | 01 00 07 55 AA |

Example Erase All Bonds Response

| Result code | Response data length | Response data |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 00 | 03 | 01 01 00 |

7.2.16.6 BLE Command 0x0B - Terminate BLE Connection

This command signals the device to wait 1 second then terminate the specified BLE connection. The delay allows time for the host software to receive a response from the device if the command is issued over BLE. To conserve battery power, the Bluetooth host should terminate the BLE connection when it does not need to communicate to the device. Instead of using this command, the Bluetooth host may also directly terminate the BLE connection if it is capable.

Data Field for Request: None

Data Field for Response: None

Example Terminate BLE Connection Request

| Command identifier | Request data length | Request data |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| 46 | 03 | 01 00 0B |

Example Terminate BLE Connection Response

| Result code | Response data length | Response data |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 00 | 03 | 01 01 00 |

7.2.17 Command 0x48 - Card Swipe Output Connection Override (BLE)

This command sets the connection the device will use to send card data (see section 6 Magnetic Stripe Card Data Sent from Device to Host and section 2 Connection Types). This command takes effect immediately, and temporarily overrides the current Property 0x5F - Card Swipe Output Connection

(BLE) setting until the device is power cycled or reset. For devices that can send notification messages, this also controls which connection the notification messages are sent on.

If the host does not specify a connection type in the request, the response's Connection value will return the current connection type, otherwise the response will contain no additional data.

Data Field for Request

| Offset | Field Name | Description |
|--------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | Connection | 0 = USB, 1 = BLE |

Data Field for Response

| Offset | Field Name | Description |
|--------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | Connection | 0 = USB, 1 = BLE |

Result codes: 0x00 = Success

Example Card Swipe Output Connection Override Request

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|------|
| 48 | 01 | 01 |

Example Card Swipe Output Connection Override Response

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

8 Properties

These devices have a number of programmable configuration properties stored in non-volatile memory. Most of the programmable properties pertain to data formats other than vendor-defined HID, but some of the properties deal with the device regardless of format (for information about changing formats and making format-specific properties visible, see **Property 0x10 - Interface Type**). These properties can be configured at the factory or by an administrator using a program supplied by MagTek. Programming these parameters requires low-level communication with the device. Details for communicating with the device to read or change programmable properties are provided in section **7.2.1 Command 0x00 - Get Property** and section **7.2.2 Command 0x01 - Set Property** (MAC).

8.1 Property 0x00 - Firmware ID

Property ID: 0×00
Property Type: String
Length: Fixed at 11 bytes
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: No

Default Value: Part number of installed firmware

DynaMAX| Secure Card Reader Authenticator | Programmer's Reference (COMMANDS)

This is an 11 or 13 byte read-only property that identifies the firmware part number and revision installed on the device. The first 8 or 10 bytes represent the part number, the next byte represents the firmware major revision number, and the final two bytes represent an internal build number. For example, this property might be "21042812D01".

Example Get Firmware ID property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| 00 | 01 | 00 |

Example Get Firmware ID property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Property Value |
|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| 00 | 0B | 32 31 30 34 32 38 31 32 44 30 31 |

8.2 Property 0x01 - USB Serial Number (HID, KB)

Property ID: 0×01
Property Type: String
Length: 0 - 15 bytes
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes

Default Value: Null string / Packed hexadecimal device serial number set when the device is configured.

The value contains the USB serial number, from 0 to 15 bytes long. The device will send the value of this property (if any) to the host during USB device enumeration. This is useful for distinguishing between devices when more than one of the same kind of device is attached to the host.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set USB Serial Num property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID | Property Value |
|---------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| 01 | 04 | 01 | 31 32 33 |

Example Set USB Serial Num property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

Example Get USB Serial Num property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| 00 | 01 | 01 |

Example Get USB Serial Num property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Property Value |
|-------------|----------|----------------|
| 00 | 03 | 31 32 33 |

8.3 Property 0x02 - USB Polling Interval (HID, KB)

Property ID: 0x02
Property Type: Byte
Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes
Default Value: 0x01

The value is a byte containing the device's polling interval for the **Interrupt In** Endpoint. The value can be set in the range of 1 - 255 and has units of milliseconds. The device will send the value of this property (if any) to the host during USB device enumeration, and the host will use it to determine how often to poll the device for USB Input Reports (see section **2.1.3 How to Receive Data On the USB Connection (HID)**). For example, if the polling interval is set to 10, the host will poll the device for Input Reports every 10ms. This property can be used to speed up or slow down the time it takes to send Input Reports to the host. The trade-off is that speeding up the polling interval increases the USB bus bandwidth used by the device.

If the USB host hardware is configured to use a small keyboard buffer, the device may drop characters and host software developers may use this setting to reduce the device's transmission speed to compensate. However, a better solution is to increase the host hardware's keyboard buffer size. For example, on a USB host with a buffer size of 100 bytes, increasing the buffer size to 1000 may allow much shorter polling intervals resulting in faster transmission speeds without reducing reliability. For details about adjusting keyboard buffer size, see the documentation on "Keyboard Buffer Size" for the specific host hardware.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set USB Polling Interval property to 10ms Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID | Property Value | |
|---------|----------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 01 | 02 | 02 | 0A | |

Example Set USB Polling Interval property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data | | | | | |
|-------------|----------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 00 | 00 | | | | | | |

Example Get USB Polling Interval property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID | | | | |
|---------|----------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| 00 | 01 | 02 | | | | |

Example Get USB Polling Interval property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Property Value |
|-------------|----------|----------------|
| 00 | 01 | 01 |

8.4 Property 0x03 - Device Serial Number

Property ID: 0x03 Property Type: String Length: 0 - 15 bytes Get Property: Yes

Set Property: Yes (Once only)

Default Value: Null string / ASCII device serial number set when the device is configured.

The property contains the device serial number. This property can be 0 - 15 bytes long. The device will send the value of this property (if any) to the host in the Device Serial Number field of card swipe data (see section **6 Magnetic Stripe Card Data Sent from Device to Host**). This property may be Set only once; attempts to Set the property again will fail with RC = 0x07 (Sequence Error). Note this value does not necessarily have the same value as **Property 0x01 - USB Serial Number (HID, KB)**, which is used mostly for differentiating identical devices after USB enumeration.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set Device Serial Num property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID | Property Value | |
|---------|----------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 01 | 04 | 03 | 31 32 33 | |

Example Set Device Serial Num property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

Example Get Device Serial Num property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID | | | | |
|---------|----------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| 00 | 01 | 03 | | | | |

Example Get Device Serial Num property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Property Value |
|-------------|----------|----------------|
| 00 | 03 | 31 32 33 |

8.5 Property 0x04 - MagneSafe Version Number

Property ID: 0x04
Property Type: String
Length: 0 - 7 bytes
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: No
Default Value: "V05"

This is a maximum 7-byte read-only property that identifies the MagneSafe Feature Level supported on this device. Attempts to set this property will fail with RC = 0x01.

Example Get MagneSafe Version Number property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| 00 | 01 | 04 |

Example Get MagneSafe Version Number property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Property Value |
|-------------|----------|----------------|
| 00 | 03 | 56 30 35 |

8.6 Property 0x05 - Track ID Enable (Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0x05 Property Type: Byte

Length: 1 byte

Get Property: Yes Set Property: Yes Default Value: 0x95

This property is defined as follows:

| Bit Position | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------------|----|---|----------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | id | 0 | T ₃ | T ₃ | T_2 | T_2 | T_1 | T_1 |

id = 0: Decodes standard ISO/ABA cards only

id = 1: Decodes AAMVA and 7-bit cards also

If the id flag is set to 0, only tracks that conform to the ISO card data format allowed for that track will be decoded. If the track cannot be decoded by the ISO method, the device will report a decode error.

For each pair of track bits, valid values are as follows:

 $T_{\#} = 00$: Track Disabled $T_{\#} = 01$: Track Enabled

 $T_{\#} = 10$: Track Enabled and Required (Error if blank)

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set Track ID Enable property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID | Property Value |
|---------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| 01 | 02 | 05 | 95 |

Example Set Track ID Enable property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

Example Get Track ID Enable property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| 00 | 01 | 05 |

Example Get Track ID Enable property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Property Value |
|-------------|----------|----------------|
| 00 | 01 | 95 |

8.7 Property 0x07 - ISO Track Mask (Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0×07 Property Type: String

Length: 6 bytes
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes
Default Value: "04040Y"

This property specifies the factors for masking data on ISO/ABA type cards: Each byte in the sequence has the following meaning:

| Offset | Description |
|--------|--|
| 01 | These bytes are an ASCII representation of a decimal value that specifies how many of the leading characters of the PAN the device will send unmasked. The range is from "00" to "99". |

| Offset | Description |
|--------|---|
| 23 | These bytes are an ASCII representation of a decimal value that specifies how many of the trailing characters of the PAN the device will send unmasked. The range is from "00" to "99". |
| 4 | Masking Character. This byte specifies which character the device will use for masking. If this byte contains the uppercase letter 'V', the following rules apply: 1) The character used for masking the PAN will be '0' 2) All data after the PAN will be sent without masking |
| 5 | This byte specifies whether the device will apply Mod 10 Correction to the PAN. "Y" means Yes, "N" means No. This option is only effective if the Masking Character specified by this command is "0". |

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

8.8 Property 0x08 - AAMVA Track Mask (Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0x08 Property Type: String

Length: 6 bytes Get Property: Yes Set Property: Yes

Default Value: "04040Y"

This property specifies the factors for masking data on AAMVA type cards. Each byte in the property has the following meaning:

| Offset | Description |
|--------|--|
| 01 | These bytes are an ASCII representation of a decimal value that specifies how many of the leading characters of the Driver's License/ID Number (DL/ID#) the device will send unmasked. The range is from "00" to "99". |
| 23 | These bytes are an ASCII representation of a decimal value that specifies how many of the trailing characters of the DL/ID# will send unmasked. The range is from "00" to "99". |
| 4 | Masking Character. This byte specifies which character the device will use for masking. If this byte contains the uppercase letter 'V', the following rules apply: |
| | • The device will mask the PAN according to the rules of this property (Property 0x34 - Send Clear AAMVA Card Data is ignored) |
| | • The device uses '0' for masking the PAN |
| | The device will send all data after the PAN without masking |
| 5 | This byte specifies whether the device will apply Mod 10 Correction to the DL/ID#. "Y" means Yes, "N" means No. This option is only effective if the masking character specified in this command is "0". |

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

8.9 Property 0x0A - USB HID Max Packet Size (HID)

Property ID: 0x02 Property Type: Byte

Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes
Default Value: 0x08

The value is a byte that contains the device's maximum packet size for the USB Interrupt In endpoint when using the HID data format (see section 2.1.3 How to Receive Data On the USB Connection (HID)). The device will send the value of this property to the host during USB device enumeration. The value can be set in the range of 1 - 64 and has units of bytes. For example, if the maximum packet size is set to 8, the device will send HID reports in multiple packets of 8 bytes each, possibly fewer bytes for the last packet of the report. This property can be used to speed up or slow down the time it takes to send data to the host. Larger packet sizes speed up communications and smaller packet sizes slow down communications. The trade-off is that speeding up the data transfer rate increases the USB bus bandwidth used by the device.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set USB HID Max Packet Size property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID | Property Value |
|---------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| 01 | 02 | 0A | 08 |

Example Set USB HID Max Packet Size property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

Example Get USB HID Max Packet Size property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| 00 | 01 | 0A |

Example Get USB HID Max Packet Size property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Property Value |
|-------------|----------|----------------|
| 00 | 01 | 08 |

8.10 Property 0x10 - Interface Type (Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0x10
Property Type: Byte
Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes

Default Value: Depends on device type:

• DynaMAX - 0x00

This property is a byte that represents the device's connection type (see section 2 Connection Types) and data format (see section 3 Data Formats). MagTek strongly recommends setting this property and immediately power cycling or resetting the device (see Command 0x02 - Reset Device), because it changes which other properties are available.

Valid values for this property are:

• $0 \times 00 = \text{USB HID (HID Only)}$

On devices that only have only one possible value for this property, the property is read-only.

For BLE devices that support different connection modes (such as Keyboard vs. GATT), the connection type is governed by **BLE Property 0x11 - BLE Connection Type (BLE)**.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set Interface Type property to Keyboard Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID | Property Value |
|---------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| 01 | 02 | 10 | 01 |

Example Set Interface Type property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

Example Get Interface Type property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID | |
|---------|----------|-------------|--|
| 00 | 01 | 10 | |

Example Get Interface Type property Response (Hex) (when in HID type)

| Result Code | Data Len | Property Value | |
|-------------|----------|----------------|--|
| 00 | 01 | 00 | |

8.11 Property 0x14 - Track Data Send Flags (KB/Streaming, Swipe Only

Property ID: 0×14
Property Type: Byte
Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes
Default Value: 0x6B

This property alters the formatting of track data the device sends to the host as follows:

| Bit Position | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|---|
| | ICL | SS | ES | LRC | MKR | LC | Er | |

Er = 00: The device will not send card data when a decode error occurs. Not currently implemented.

Er = 01: The device will not send track data when a decode error occurs.

Er = 11: Send the single character 'E' as the track data for each track with a decode error.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

8.11.1 KB Mode Flags (KB Only)

The Caps Lock key on a host's keyboard does not merely affect the keyboard; it sets the Caps Lock state for all keyboard devices connected to the host. Devices in KB mode would therefore be affected. The device provides an Ignore Caps Lock (ICL) setting to compensate for this:

- ICL = 0: Enabling **Caps Lock** using another keyboard connected to the host will not affect the case of the data coming from the device.
- ICL = 1: Enabling **Caps Lock** using another keyboard connected to the host will invert the case of the data coming from the device.

Minimizing key reports (MKR) means the device sends the minimum number of key reports to represent each character. When **Property 0x17 - ASCII to Keypress Conversion Type (KB, Swipe Only)** is set to ACTIVE KEYMAP, the minimum number consists of one key-down report per character, except in the case of transmitting more than one of the same character in a row. In this case, the device will send a key-down followed by a key-up. When **Property 0x17 - ASCII to Keypress Conversion Type (KB, Swipe Only)** is set to ALT ASCII code, the minimum number consists of four key reports per character (Alt and first digit down, second digit down, third digit down, Alt and third digit up). This mode is up to two times faster, but it may not work with all host software.

When not minimizing key reports, the maximum number of key reports is sent to represent each character. When **Property 0x17 - ASCII to Keypress Conversion Type (KB, Swipe Only)** is set to ACTIVE KEYMAP, the maximum number consists of two key reports per character (one for the key down and one for the key up). When **Property 0x17 - ASCII to Keypress Conversion Type (KB, Swipe Only)** is set to ALT ASCII code, the maximum number consists of eight key reports per character (Alt down, first digit down, first digit up, second digit down, second digit up, third digit down, third digit up, Alt up). This mode is slower but it will work with all host software.

The MKR flag:

• MKR = 0: Don't minimize key reports.

• MKR = 1: Minimize key reports.

The state of the Caps Lock key on the host keyboard has no effect on the case of transmitted card data unless the **ICL** bit in this property is set to 1, in which case if Caps Lock is enabled, the card data will be transmitted opposite to what is specified by the following Lower case (LC) bit:

- LC = 0: Send card data as uppercase.
- LC = 1: Send card data as lowercase.

8.11.2 Streaming Flags (Streaming Only)

SS = 0: Don't send Start Sentinel for each track.

SS = 1: Send Start Sentinel for each track.

ES = 0: Don't send End Sentinel for each track.

ES = 1: Send End Sentinel for each track.

The LRC is the unmodified LRC from the track data. If the host software needs to verify the LRC, it would need to restore the original Start Sentinels, then convert the track data from ASCII to card data format, and apply the LRC calculation algorithm appropriate for the card format (e.g., ISO or AAMVA). The LRC property only applies to track data sent in Streaming mode and completely in the clear (Security Level 2).

- LRC = 0: Don't send LRC for each track.
- LRC = 1: Send LRC for each track.

8.12 Property 0x15 - MagnePrint Flags (HID, Streaming, Swipe Only)

Caution: Using this command adds or suppresses fields in the data stream between the device and host, which changes the position of all subsequent data elements in the stream. This may render the device incompatible with host software that expects to parse a fixed format, rather than using Property 0x2C - Format Code (Streaming, Swipe Only) to determine the position of data in the stream.

Property ID: 0x15 Property Type: Byte

Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes
Default Value: 0x00

This property is used to designate whether the device will transmit MagnePrint data to the host as part of swipe data when in **Security Level 2** (MagnePrint data is always transmitted in other Security Levels).

| Bit Position | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S |

S = 0: MagnePrint Data will not be sent.

S = 1: MagnePrint Data will be sent.

Setting S to 1 causes the MagnePrint Status and Unencrypted MagnePrint Data to be sent with each swipe. Setting S to 0 causes these values to be omitted from the data. In Streaming data format, when the

values are omitted, the Programmable Field Separator that precedes each of these values will also be omitted.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

8.13 Property 0x16 - Active Keymap (KB, Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0x16
Property Type: Byte
Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes

Default Value: 0x00 (United States)

This property is a byte that specifies which key map the device should use. The value can be set to 0x00 for the United States key map, or to 0x01 for a custom key map. The active key map will be used by the device to convert ASCII data into keystrokes. The United States key map should be used with any host configured to use United States keyboards. The custom key map can be used to set up the device to work with hosts configured to use keyboards for other locales. The default custom key map is the same as the United States key map, and can be modified to another country's key map as follows:

- 1) Select the appropriate key map to be modified using **Property 0x16 Active Keymap (KB, Swipe Only)**.
- 2) Reset the device to make this change take effect.
- 3) Use Command 0x03 Get Keymap Item (KB) and Command 0x04 Set Keymap Item (MAC, KB) to modify the active key map.
- 4) Use **Command 0x05 Save Custom Keymap (MAC, KB)** to save the active key map as the custom key map.
- 5) Set **Property 0x16 Active Keymap (KB, Swipe Only)** to use the custom key map.
- 6) Reset the device to make these changes take effect.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set Active Keymap property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID | Property Value |
|---------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| 01 | 02 | 16 | 00 |

Example Set Active Keymap property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

Example Get Active Keymap property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| 00 | 01 | 16 |

Example Get Active Keymap property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Property Value |
|-------------|----------|----------------|
| 00 | 01 | 00 |

8.14 Property 0x17 - ASCII to Keypress Conversion Type (KB, Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0x17 Property Type: Byte

Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes

Default Value: 0x00 (keymap)

This property is a byte that specifies the type of conversion the device will perform when converting ASCII data to keystrokes. The value can be set to 0×00 for keymap [the active keymap is set with **Property 0x16 - Active Keymap (KB, Swipe Only)**] or to 0×01 for ALT ASCII code (international keyboard emulation).

When the value is set to 0×00 (keymap), data is transmitted to the host according to the active keymap, which defaults to the United States keyboard keymap. For example, to transmit the ASCII character '?' (063 decimal), the character is looked up in a keymap. For a United States keyboard keymap, the '/' (forward slash) key combined with the left shift key modifier are stored in the keymap to represent the key press combination that is used to represent the ASCII character '?' (063 decimal).

When the value is set to 0x01 (ALT ASCII code), instead of using the key map, the device transmits an international keyboard key press combination consisting of the decimal values of the ASCII character combined with the ALT key modifier. For example, to transmit the ASCII character '?' (063 decimal), the device sends keypad '0' combined with left ALT key modifier, keypad '6' combined with the left ALT key modifier, then keypad '3' combined with the left ALT key modifier.

In general, if the device only needs to emulate a United States keyboard, this property should be set to 0x00 (keymap). If the device needs emulate all countries' keyboards, this property should be set to 1 (ALT ASCII code). The tradeoff is that ALT ASCII code mode is slightly slower than keymap mode because more keypresses need to be transmitted. Some host software is not compatible with ALT ASCII code mode.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set ASCII To Keypress Conversion Type property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID | Property Value |
|---------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| 01 | 02 | 17 | 00 |

Example Set ASCII To Keypress Conversion Type property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

Example Get ASCII To Keypress Conversion Type property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| 00 | 01 | 17 |

Example Get ASCII To Keypress Conversion Type property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Property Value |
|-------------|----------|----------------|
| 00 | 01 | 00 |

8.15 Property 0x19 - CRC Flags (Streaming, Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0x19
Property Type: Byte
Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes

Default Value: 0x01

This property specifies whether the device will send the Encrypted and/or Clear Text CRC as part of a card swipe message (see section **6.21 Clear Text CRC** (**Streaming**) and section **6.22 Encrypted CRC** (**Streaming**)).

| Bit Position | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Е | S |

E = 0: The Encrypted CRC will NOT be sent.

E = 1: The Encrypted CRC will be sent.

S = 0: The Clear Text CRC will NOT be sent.

S = 1: The Clear Text CRC will be sent.

In the default state 0×01 , the device will send only the Clear Text CRC. If both E and S are set to 0, the device still sends the Programmable Field Separator that precedes each of these fields.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

8.16 Property 0x1A - Keyboard SureSwipe Flags (Streaming, KB, Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0x1A Property Type: Byte Length: 1 byte Get Property: Yes Set Property: Yes Default Value: 0x01

This property enables/disables SureSwipe emulation when in **Security Level 2** with **Property 0x10** - **Interface Type** set to Keyboard. A value of 0×01 enables SureSwipe emulation, a value of 0×00 disables it. The default is 0×01 , meaning the device sends keyboard data in SureSwipe format (see MagTek document *D99875206 Technical Reference Manual, USB KB SureSwipe & Swipe Reader*). This allows customers to receive a device without security enabled (**Security Level 2**) and use it exactly like a SureSwipe device. Later, when the customer is ready, they can switch the device to a higher Security Level and take advantage of the robust security features offered by the device. Developers might disable SureSwipe emulation to allow the device to transmit keyboard data in the full V5 format without encryption so they can write software that works with this format without initially having to deal with cryptography.

This property is only effective when using the USB or BLE connection with Streaming format (see section 3.3 How to Use Streaming Format (Streaming)). If you wish to send SureSwipe data using HID format, see Property 0x38 - HID SureSwipe Flag (HID, Swipe Only).

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

8.17 Property 0x1E - Pre Card String (Streaming, Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0×1E
Property Type: String
Length: 0 - 7 bytes
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes
Property: Yes

Default Value: Null string

The device sends the value of this property to the host before all other card data. For example, if the host software requires a set of keystrokes to begin the process of receiving card data, this property could be set to transmit that keystroke sequence.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set Pre Card String property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID | Property Value |
|---------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| 01 | 04 | 1E | 31 32 33 |

Example Set Pre Card String property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

Example Get Pre Card String property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| 00 | 01 | 1E |

Example Get Pre Card String property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Property Value |
|-------------|----------|----------------|
| 00 | 03 | 31 32 33 |

8.18 Property 0x1F - Post Card String (Streaming, Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0×1F
Property Type: String
Length: 0 - 7 bytes
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes

Default Value: Null string.

The device sends the host the value of this property after all other card data.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set Post Card String property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID | Property Value |
|---------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| 01 | 04 | 1F | 31 32 33 |

Example Set Post Card String property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

Example Get Post Card String property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| 00 | 01 | 1F |

Example Get Post Card String property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Property Value |
|-------------|----------|----------------|
| 00 | 03 | 31 32 33 |

8.19 Property 0x20 - Pre Track String (Streaming, Swipe Only)

Property ID: Property Type: String Length: 0-7 bytes Get Property: Yes Set Property: Yes

Default Value: Null string

The device sends the host the value of this property before the data for each track. If the value is 0, the device does not send a pre-track string.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see Command 0x02 - Reset Device) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set Pre Track String property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID | Property Value |
|---------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| 01 | 04 | 20 | 31 32 33 |

Example Set Pre Track String property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

Example Get Pre Track String property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| 00 | 01 | 20 |

Example Get Pre Track String property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Property Value |
|-------------|----------|----------------|
| 00 | 03 | 31 32 33 |

8.20 Property 0x21 - Post Track String (Streaming, Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0x21 Property Type: String Length: 0-7 bytes Get Property: Yes Set Property: Yes

Default Value: Null string.

The device sends the host the value of this property after the data for each track. If the value is 0, the device does not send a pre-track string.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see Command 0x02 - Reset Device) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set Post Track String property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID | Property Value |
|---------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| 01 | 04 | 21 | 31 32 33 |

Example Set Post Track String property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

Example Get Post Track String property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| 00 | 01 | 21 |

Example Get Post Track String property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Property Value |
|-------------|----------|----------------|
| 00 | 03 | 31 32 33 |

8.21 Property 0x22 - Termination String (Streaming, Swipe Only)

Property ID: Property Type: String Length: 0-7 bytes Get Property: Yes Set Property: Yes

Default Value: 0x0D (carriage return)

The device sends the host the value of this property after the all the data for a transaction. If the value is 0, the device does not send a termination string.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID | Property Value |
|---------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| 01 | 02 | 22 | 0D |

Example Set property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

Example Get property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| 00 | 01 | 22 |

Example Get property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Property Value |
|-------------|----------|----------------|
| 00 | 01 | 0D |

8.22 Property 0x23 - Field Separator (Streaming, Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0x23 Property Type: Byte

Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes
Default Value: 0x7C ('|')

This property stores the character the device will use for P35 (see section **3.3 How to Use Streaming Format**). If the value is in the range 1 - 127, the device sends the equivalent ASCII character. If the value is 0, the device does not send a delimiter, which is inadvisable.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID | Property Value |
|---------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| 01 | 02 | 23 | 7C |

Example Set property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

Example Get property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| 00 | 01 | 23 |

Example Get property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Property Value |
|-------------|----------|----------------|
| 00 | 01 | 7C |

8.23 Property 0x24 - Start Sentinel Track 1 ISO ABA (Streaming Only, Swipe, Manual Entry)

Property ID: 0x24
Property Type: Byte
Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes
Default Value: 0x25 ('%')

This property stores the character the device will use to replace the Track 1 Start Sentinel for cards where it recognizes Track 1 encoded in ISO/ABA format. The default value is the standard ISO/ABA Track 1 Start Sentinel, meaning no replacement. If the value is in the range 1 - 127, the device sends the equivalent ASCII character. If the value is 0, the device will not send a character.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

8.24 Property 0x25 - Start Sentinel Track 2 ISO ABA (Streaming, Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0x25
Property Type: Byte
Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes
Default Value: 0x3B (';')

This property stores the character the device will use to replace the Track 2 Start Sentinel for cards where it recognizes Track 2 encoded in ISO/ABA format. The default value is the standard ISO/ABA Track 2 Start Sentinel, meaning no replacement. If the value is in the range 1 - 127, the device sends the equivalent ASCII character. If the value is 0, the device will not send a character.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

8.25 Property 0x26 - Start Sentinel Track 3 ISO ABA (Streaming, Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0x26
Property Type: Byte
Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes

Default Value: 0x2B ('+')

This property stores the character the device will use as a Track 3 Start Sentinel for cards where it recognizes Track 3 encoded in ISO/ABA format. If the value is in the range 1 - 127, the device sends the equivalent ASCII character. If the value is 0, the device will not send a character.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

8.26 Property 0x27 - Start Sentinel Track 3 AAMVA (Streaming, Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0×27
Property Type: Byte
Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes

Default Value: 0x23 ('#')

This property stores the character the device will use as a Track 3 Start Sentinel for cards where it recognizes Track 3 encoded in AAMVA format. If the value is in the range 1 - 127, the device sends the equivalent ASCII character. If the value is 0, the device will not send a character.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

8.27 Property 0x28 - Start Sentinel Track 2 7bits (Streaming, Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0x28
Property Type: Byte
Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Ves

Get Property: Yes Set Property: Yes

Default Value: 0x40 ('@')

This property stores the character the device will use to replace the Track 2 Start Sentinel for cards where it recognizes Track 2 encoded in 7 bits per character format. If the value is in the range 1 - 127, the device sends the equivalent ASCII character. If the value is 0, the device will not send a character.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

8.28 Property 0x29 - Start Sentinel Track 3 7bits (Streaming, Swipe Only, 3-Track Only)

Property ID: 0×29
Property Type: Byte
Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes
Property: Yes

Default Value: 0x26 ('&')

This property stores the character the device will use to replace the Track 3 Start Sentinel for cards where it recognizes Track 3 encoded in 7 bits per character format. If the value is in the range 1 - 127, the device sends the equivalent ASCII character. If the value is 0, the device will not send a character.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

8.29 Property 0x2B - End Sentinel (Streaming, Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0x2B
Property Type: Byte
Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes
Default Value: 0x3F ('?')

This property stores the character the device will send as the End Sentinel for all tracks in any card data format (unless it is overridden, track by track, by Property 0x2D - End Sentinel Track 1 (Streaming, Swipe Only), Property 0x2E - End Sentinel Track 2 (Streaming, Swipe Only), or Property 0x2F - End Sentinel Track 3 (Streaming, Swipe Only, 3-Track Only)). In tracks that have a standard end sentinel embedded, it will replace them. If the value is in the range 1 - 127, the device sends the equivalent ASCII character. If the value is 0, the device will not send a character.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

8.30 Property 0x2C - Format Code (Streaming, Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0x2C Property Type: String

Length: 4 bytes
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes
Default Value: "0000"

This property specifies the Format Code the device will return at the end of a transmitted card swipe (see section **6.23 Format Code (Streaming)**). When setting this property, the host must send four bytes: The first byte is reserved for MagTek use, and the device will use the last three. A value of '0' in the first character means the Format Code is defined by MagTek; a value of '1' in the first character means the Format Code is configurable.

- By default, the Format Code is "0000".
- When the device is configured at the factory to send Encryption Counter (successful completion of the Set Encryption Counter command documented in D99300006 MagneSafe V5 Key Loading Manual) the Format Code changes from "0000" to "0001."
- If a user or host software later changes this property to any other value, the new value overrides the factory set value. The host software may change the final three characters, but making such a change will automatically cause the first character to change to "1".
- If a user or host software changes another property that automatically updates Format Code, the first character of the Format Code will change to a "1".

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

8.31 Property 0x2D - End Sentinel Track 1 (Streaming, Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0x2D
Property Type: Byte
Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes
Default Value: 0xFF

This property specifies the character the device will send as the end sentinel for Track 1 with any card format. In tracks that have standard end sentinels embedded, it will replace them. If the value is in the range 1 - 127, the device sends the equivalent ASCII character. If the value is $0 \times FF$, the device will use the value of **Property 0x2B - End Sentinel** instead. If the value is 0, the device will not send a character.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

8.32 Property 0x2E - End Sentinel Track 2 (Streaming, Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0×2E
Property Type: Byte
Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes
Default Value: 0xFF

This property specifies the character the device will send as the end sentinel for Track 2 with any card format. In tracks that have standard end sentinels embedded, it will replace them. If the value is in the range 1 - 127, the device sends the equivalent ASCII character. If the value is $0 \times FF$, the device will use the value of **Property 0x2B - End Sentinel** instead. If the value is 0, the device will not send a character.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

8.33 Property 0x2F - End Sentinel Track 3 (Streaming, Swipe Only, 3-Track Only)

Property ID: 0x2F
Property Type: Byte
Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes
Default Value: 0xFF

This property specifies the character the device will send as the end sentinel for Track 3 with any card format. In tracks that have standard end sentinels embedded, it will replace them. If the value is in the range 1 - 127, the device sends the equivalent ASCII character. If the value is $0 \times FF$, the device will use the value of **Property 0x2B - End Sentinel** instead. If the value is 0, the device will not send a character.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

8.34 Property 0x30 - Send Encryption Counter (Streaming, Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0x30
Property Type: Byte
Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes

Default Value: 0x00 (Don't send Encryption Counter)

This property specifies whether device will send the Encryption Counter (see section **7.2.14 Command 0x1C - Get Encryption Counter** for details) as part of a Streaming message. If the property is set to 0×00 , the device will send neither the Encryption Counter nor the field separator. If the property is set to 0×01 , the device sends the Encryption Counter immediately following the DUKPT Serial Number in a swipe message.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

8.35 Property 0x31 - Mask Other Cards (Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0x31
Property Type: Byte
Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes

Default Value: 0x00 (Don't Mask Other cards)

This property designates whether cards which do not decode as either ISO/ABA (Financial) or AAMVA (Driver License) format should be sent with their data masked or in the clear. The default value (0×00) is to send the data in the clear. If this property is set to 0×01 , the device will send the track(s) to the host using a "0" for each byte of track data the device reads from the card.

If a card is encoded according to ISO/ABA rules (Track 1 in 7 bit format, Tracks 2 and Track 3 in 5 bit format), and Track 1 does not begin with the character 'B', the device will always send the **Track 1 Masked Data** value unmasked, regardless of the value of this property. See **Appendix E** for details.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

8.36 Property 0x34 - Send Clear AAMVA Card Data (Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0x34
Property Type: Byte
Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes
Default Value: 0x00

This property controls how the device sends AAMVA card data when the security level is higher than **Security Level 2**:

- 0 = Send masked AAMVA card data.
- 1 = Send clear AAMVA card data.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set Send Clear AAMVA Card Data property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID | Data |
|---------|----------|-------------|--|
| 01 | 06 | 34 | 01 xx is the MAC. |

Example Set Send Clear AAMVA Card Data property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

Example Get Send Clear AAMVA Card Data property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| 00 | 01 | 34 |

Example Get Send Clear AAMVA Card Data property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 01 | 01 |

8.37 Property 0x38 - HID SureSwipe Flag (HID, Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0x38
Property Type: Byte
Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes
Default Value: 0x00

This property enables/disables SureSwipe emulation when in **Security Level 2** with **Property 0x10** - **Interface Type** set to HID. This allows customers to receive a device without security enabled (**Security Level 2**) and use it in a similar manner to a SureSwipe device (for example, for convenience during software development). Later, when the customer is ready, they can switch the device to a higher Security Level and take advantage of the robust security features offered by the device.

When this property is set to 0x00, the device functions as described in this document.

When this property is set to 0x01, the device returns card swipes and enumerates with the same VID/PID as described in *D99875191 Technical Reference Manual*, *USB HID SureSwipe & Swipe Reader*. It does not emulate the property settings as defined there.

This property is only effective in USB HID mode. If you wish to send SureSwipe data in Streaming mode, see **Property 0x1A - Keyboard SureSwipe Flags (Streaming, KB, Swipe Only)**.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set HID SureSwipe Flag property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID | Data |
|---------|----------|-------------|------|
| 01 | 02 | 38 | 01 |

Example Set HID SureSwipe Flag property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

Example Get HID SureSwipe Flag property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| 00 | 01 | 38 |

Example Get HID SureSwipe Flag property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 01 | 01 |

8.38 Property 0x57 - SHA Hash Configuration (HID, TLV, SHA-1, SHA-256, Swipe Only)

Property ID: 0×57
Property Type: Byte
Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes
Default Value: 0x00

This property specifies whether and how the device returns a SHA-x Hash code with swipe data. See section 6.18 SHA-1 Hashed Track 2 Data (HID, TLV, GATT, SHA-1).

The possible options are:

| Value | Meaning |
|-------|---|
| 0x00 | Device will send a SHA-1 Hash code of all Track 2 data |
| 0x01 | Device will send a SHA-1 Hash code of the Track 2 PAN |
| 0x02 | Device will send a Salted SHA-1 Hash code of all Track 2 data |
| 0x03 | Device will send a Salted SHA-1 Hash code of the Track 2 PAN |
| 0x04 | Device will send a SHA-256 Hash code of all Track 2 data |
| 0x05 | Device will send a SHA-256 Hash code of the Track 2 PAN |
| 0x06 | Device will send a Salted SHA-256 Hash code of all Track 2 data |
| 0x07 | Device will send a Salted SHA-256 Hash code of the Track 2 PAN |
| 0xFF | Device will not send any Hash code |

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set SHA Hash Configuration property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID | Data |
|---------|----------|-------------|------|
| 01 | 02 | 57 | 07 |

Example Set SHA Hash Configuration property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

Example Get SHA Hash Configuration property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| 00 | 01 | 57 |

Example Get SHA Hash Configuration property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 01 | 01 |

8.39 Property 0x5F - Card Swipe Output Connection (BLE)

Property ID: 0x5F
Property Type: Byte
Length: 1 byte
Get Property: Yes
Set Property: Yes

Default Value: 0x01 (BLE)

This property specifies which connection the device will use to send card data to the host: To immediately and temporarily override the card swipe output connection, see **Command 0x48 - Card Swipe Output Connection Override (BLE)**. For devices that can send notification messages, this also controls which connection the notification messages are sent on.

- 0x00 = USB connection
- 0x01 = BLE connection

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set Card Swipe Output Connection property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID | Data |
|---------|----------|-------------|------|
| 01 | 02 | 5F | 01 |

Example Set Card Swipe Output Connection Property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 00 | |

Example Get Card Swipe Output Connection property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Property ID |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| 00 | 01 | 5F |

Example Get Card Swipe Output Connection Property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|------|
| 00 | 01 | 01 |

Appendix A BLE Controller Properties (BLE)

The properties in the following subsections can be get and/or set using BLE Command 0x00 - Get Property and BLE Command 0x01 - Set Property.

A.1 BLE Property 0x00 - Software ID (BLE)

BLE Property ID: 0x00

Get Property: Yes Set Property: No Default value: None

This is an 11 byte read-only property that identifies the firmware part number and revision for the firmware that resides in the device's BLE controller. The first 8 bytes represent the firmware part number and the last 3 bytes represent the revision. For example, this property might be "21043029B04."

Example Get Software ID property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| 46 | 04 | 01 00 00 00 |

Example Get Software ID property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|---|
| 00 | 0E | 01 01 00 32 31 30 34 33 30 32 39 42 30 34 (value "21043029B04") |

A.2 BLE Property 0x01 - BLE Device Address (BLE)

BLE Property ID: 0x01 Get Property: Yes Set Property: No Default value: None

This is a 6 byte read-only property that contains the BLE device address. The first byte contains the least significant byte of the address. This address will vary with each device.

Example Get BLE Device Address property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| 46 | 04 | 01 00 00 01 |

Example Get BLE Device Address property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|---|
| 00 | 09 | 01 01 00 EC 11 A0 E5 C5 78 (value 0x78C5E5A011EC) |

Appendix A - BLE Controller Properties (BLE)

A.3 BLE Property 0x02 - BLE Device Name (BLE)

BLE Property ID: 0x02

Get Property: Yes Set Property: Yes Non-Volatile: Yes

Default Value: String <**ProductName>-XXYY**, where XX is the second-to-least significant byte of the BLE device address converted to ASCII hex, and YY is the least significant byte. For example, if the second to least significant byte of an eDynamo's BLE device address is **0x11** and the least significant byte is **0xEC**, the BLE device name would be **eDynamo-11EC**. To reset the device to this default, set this property using a zero-length string. Shipped (factory default) values may differ. For example, some devices may be shipped with the last five characters of the **Device Name** property set to the last five characters of the device's serial number.

This property contains the BLE device name, which the BLE host typically uses to present the operator with a choice of devices to interact with. If more than one device of the same name is available, MagTek recommends including a unique identifier in the device name and labeling the device accordingly so to visually distinguish one device from another.

This property can be 0 to 20 ASCII characters long. It should not contain any null characters (0x00). If set to a length of 0, the value will revert to the original default value.

Changes made to this property will persist even if the device is powered off or reset. This property would typically only be changed once during device configuration if needed. Modifying this property too many times will wear out flash memory.

When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set BLE Device Name property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|------------------------------------|
| 46 | 07 | 01 00 01 02 31 32 33 (value "123") |

Example Set BLE Device Name property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data | |
|-------------|----------|----------|--|
| 00 | 03 | 01 01 00 | |

A.4 BLE Property 0x03 - Configuration Revision (BLE)

BLE Property ID: 0x03

Get Property: Yes Set Property: Yes Non-Volatile: Yes Default value: 0

This property is a one-byte value between 0 and 255 the host can use to track the device's configuration status. For example, the host may read the default value of 0 and determine the module needs to be

Appendix A - BLE Controller Properties (BLE)

configured, then configure the device and set the value to 1 to indicate configuration is complete. On subsequent powerups, the host could then verify the property equals 1 before proceeding with normal operation, or perform further configuration steps and advance the property to 2.

Changes made to this property will persist even if the device is powered off or reset. This property would typically only be changed once during device configuration if needed. Modifying this property too many times will wear out flash memory.

Example Get Configuration Revision property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data | |
|---------|----------|-------------|--|
| 46 | 04 | 01 00 00 03 | |

Example Get Configuration Revision property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data | |
|-------------|----------|-----------------------|--|
| 00 | 04 | 01 01 00 01 (value 1) | |

A.5 BLE Property 0x05 - Battery Level (PM2)

BLE Property ID: 0x05

Get Property: Yes Set Property: No Default value: None

This property is a one-byte value representing the battery level between 0% and 100%. 0×00 represents the lowest safe operating voltage; 0×64 means the battery is at full voltage. When the device is powered by USB, the device will always return the maximum possible battery level, 0×64 (100%).

Example Get Battery Level property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data | |
|---------|----------|-------------|--|
| 46 | 04 | 01 00 00 05 | |

Example Get Battery Level property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data | |
|-------------|----------|--------------------------|--|
| 00 | 04 | 01 01 00 64 (value 100%) | |

A.6 BLE Property 0x07 - Passkey (BLE)

BLE Property ID: 0x07

Get Property: No Set Property: Yes Non-Volatile: Yes

Default value: 0 (representing passkey 000000)

Appendix A - BLE Controller Properties (BLE)

This property is a four-byte integer that represents the six-decimal-digit Bluetooth passkey (for example, 123456). To maximize the security of the Bluetooth connection, the passkey should be changed to something other than its default value by an administrator. The minimum value of the property is decimal 000000, and the maximum value of the property is decimal 999999. The first byte is the least significant byte (LSB).

Changes made to this property will persist even if the device is powered off or reset. This property would typically only be changed once during device configuration if needed. Modifying this property too many times will wear out flash memory.

Example Set Passkey property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data | |
|---------|----------|--|--|
| 46 | 08 | 01 00 01 07 3F 42 0F 00 (value 999999 decimal) | |

Example Set Passkey property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data | |
|-------------|----------|----------|--|
| 00 | 03 | 01 01 00 | |

A.7 BLE Property 0x08 - Configuration Bits (BLE)

BLE Property ID: 0x08

Get Property: Yes Set Property: Yes Non-Volatile: Yes

Default Value: Depends on data format. See Table 8-1.

Table 8-1 - Configuration Bits Default Values Per Data Format

| BLE Interface Type | Default value | USB Power Not Exit Airplane Mode | Never Advertise | Normally Connectable | Use Whitelist |
|--------------------------|------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| HID | 0x02 | False | False | True | False |
| КВ | 0x00 | False | False | False | False |
| GATT | 0x02 | False | False | True | False |

This property is a one byte value that contains configuration bits that control various BLE features. Bits 7-2 are reserved for future use and should always be set to 0.

| Bit Position | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Decode Type | R | R | R | R | USB Power Not Exit Airplane Mode | Never Advertise | Normally Connectable | Use Whitelist |

Bit 0 is the **Use Whitelist** bit. When this bit is set, the device will behave according to BLE standard whitelist rules, which prevents unpaired hosts that are not on the device's whitelist from connecting to the device when it is advertising. This makes the device compliant with the HID over GATT profile defined by the Bluetooth standard. Setting this bit is appropriate only for solutions where the Bluetooth host has a fixed BLE address; Bluetooth hosts that use random BLE addresses – such as iPhones and other Apple devices – will fail to reconnect, because random BLE addresses are incompatible with whitelisting.

Bit 1 is the **Normally Connectable** bit. When this bit is set, the device will always advertise if it is not connected to a Bluetooth host, even when it has no card data to send. Because the device's advertising controls whether a Bluetooth host can connect, this flag effectively allows the host to connect at will. This setting should be considered carefully, because granting the Bluetooth host full control over the connection state can drain the device's battery, but it can be useful in specific cases:

- If the host needs to send commands over BLE at any time, or
- If the battery drain is worth eliminating any delays generally introduced by re-connecting every time the device has card data to send.

When the Normally Connectable bit is set to 1, it usually also desirable to only have the host initiate BLE disconnects, and not the device. To prevent the device from disconnecting from the Bluetooth host automatically, set BLE Property 0x0B - General Connection Timeout (BLE) to 0 (Disabled) and BLE Property 0x10 - Card Swipe Connection Timeout (BLE) to 0xfffffff (Use General Connection Timeout).

Bit 2 is reserved.

Bit 3 is reserved.

Bits 4 to 7 are reserved. These bits should always be written with zeros.

When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Changes made to this property will persist even if the device is powered off or reset. This property would typically only be changed once during device configuration if needed. Modifying this property too many times will wear out flash memory.

Example Set Configuration Bits property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|--|
| 46 | 05 | 01 00 01 08 01 (use white list bit is set) |

Example Set Configuration Bits property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|----------|
| 00 | 03 | 01 01 00 |

A.8 BLE Property 0x09 - Host Idle Timeout Initial (BLE)

BLE Property ID: 0x09

Get Property: Yes Set Property: Yes Non-Volatile: Yes

Default value: 250 (milliseconds)

This property is a two byte integer in least significant byte order that contains the number of milliseconds the device will refrain from sending any card data after a secure BLE connection is established with a Bluetooth host.

The Bluetooth host must establish a secure BLE connection with the device before the device sends card data. In the default Normally Not Connected configuration, the device typically re-establishes this connection when a cardholder swipes a card. After the connection is established, some Bluetooth hosts will immediately attempt to send Bluetooth protocol commands to the device. If the device attempts to send card data before the host has finished sending commands, the host may ignore the incoming card data. The device uses this property and **BLE Property 0x0A - Host Idle Timeout Subsequent (BLE)** to wait a safe period of time for the host to finish communicating on initial connection before it sends card data.

If this property is set to 0, the device will not refrain from sending card data as soon as the secure connection is established. Otherwise the device will wait the specified period of time to receive a command from the host. If the device receives a command before the time expires, the device will wait for another command using **BLE Property 0x0A - Host Idle Timeout Subsequent (BLE)**. The device will continue to reset the timeout to the value of **BLE Property 0x0A - Host Idle Timeout Subsequent (BLE)** each time it receives a command. When the timeout expires without receiving a command, the device will no longer refrain from sending card data.

Some hosts send more commands across the BLE connection after they are power cycled, and thus can take much longer to finish communicating with the device. These timeout values should be tuned accordingly. The default timeouts are tuned for a Nexus 5 running Android 4.4.2, an iPhone 5 running iOS 7.1, and a Dell XPS laptop running Window 8.1.

Changes made to this property will persist even if the device is powered off or reset. This property would typically only be changed once during device configuration if needed. Modifying this property too many times will wear out flash memory.

Example Set Host Idle Timeout Initial property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|---|
| 46 | 06 | 01 00 01 09 FA 00 (250 (0x00FA) milliseconds) |

Example Set Host Idle Timeout Initial property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|----------|
| 00 | 03 | 01 01 00 |

A.9 BLE Property 0x0A - Host Idle Timeout Subsequent (BLE)

BLE Property ID: 0x0A

Get Property: Yes

Set Property: Yes Non-Volatile: Yes

Default value: 250 (milliseconds)

This property is a two byte integer in least significant byte order that contains the number of milliseconds the device will refrain from sending any card data after a secure BLE connection is established with a Bluetooth host AND the host has already sent at least one command. See section **A.8 BLE Property 0x09 - Host Idle Timeout Initial (BLE)** for details.

Changes made to this property will persist even if the device is powered off or reset. This property would typically only be changed once during device configuration if needed. Modifying this property too many times will wear out flash memory.

Example Set Host Idle Timeout Subsequent property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|---|
| 46 | 06 | 01 00 01 0A FA 00 (250 (0x00FA) milliseconds) |

Example Set Host Idle Timeout Subsequent property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|----------|
| 00 | 03 | 01 01 00 |

A.10 BLE Property 0x0B - General Connection Timeout (BLE)

BLE Property ID: 0x0B

Get Property: Yes Set Property: Yes Non-Volatile: Yes

Default Value: Depends on data format. See Table 8-2.

Table 8-2 - General Connection Timeout Property Default Values Per Data Format

| BLE Interface Type | Default value |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| HID | 0 (disabled) |
| КВ | 20000 (milliseconds) |
| GATT | 0 (disabled) |

This property is a four byte integer in least significant byte order that sets how long the device will stay connected to the Bluetooth host when there has been no communications. The device will disconnect from the Bluetooth host after this timeout expires. This can be used for power saving purposes. In addition, when using the KB connection type, some hosts may not display their virtual touch keyboards when the device is connected, so disconnecting when not in use may be desirable.

Setting this property to zero will stop the device from timeout-disconnecting from the Bluetooth host, which will cause the battery to drain more quickly.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. This property would typically only be changed once during device configuration if needed. Modifying this property too many times will wear out flash memory.

When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set General Connection Timeout property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|---|
| 46 | 08 | 01 00 01 0B 20 4E 00 00 (20000 (0x4E20) milliseconds) |

Example Set General Connection Timeout property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|----------|
| 00 | 03 | 01 01 00 |

A.11 BLE Property 0x0C - Desired Minimum Connection Interval (BLE)

BLE Property ID: 0x0C

Get Property: Yes Set Property: Yes Non-Volatile: Yes

Default value: 10 (12.5 milliseconds)

This property is a two byte integer in least significant byte order, in 1.25 millisecond increments, that contains the **Interval Min** value the device sends to the Bluetooth host in a CONNECTION PARAMETER UPDATE REQUEST (see the core Bluetooth specification for details). Only values between 6 and 3200 are valid.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. This property would typically only be changed once during device configuration if needed. Modifying this property too many times will wear out flash memory.

When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set Desired Minimum Connection Interval property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|---|
| 46 | 06 | 01 00 01 0C 0A 00 (10 (0x0A) (12.5 milliseconds)) |

Example Set Desired Minimum Connection Interval property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|----------|
| 00 | 03 | 01 01 00 |

A.12 BLE Property 0x0D - Desired Maximum Connection Interval (BLE)

BLE Property ID: 0x0D

Get Property: Yes Set Property: Yes Non-Volatile: Yes

Default value: 10 (12.5 milliseconds)

This property is a two byte integer in least significant byte order, in 1.25 millisecond increments, that contains the **Interval Max** value the device sends to the Bluetooth host in a CONNECTION PARAMETER UPDATE REQUEST (see the core Bluetooth specification for details). Only values between 6 and 3200 are valid.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. This property would typically only be changed once during device configuration if needed. Modifying this property too many times will wear out flash memory.

When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set Desired Maximum Connection Interval property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|---|
| 46 | 06 | 01 00 01 0D 0A 00 (10 (0x0A) (12.5 milliseconds)) |

Example Set Desired Maximum Connection Interval property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|----------|
| 00 | 03 | 01 01 00 |

A.13 BLE Property 0x0E - Desired Slave Latency (BLE)

Property identifier: 0x0E

Get Property: Yes Set Property: Yes Non-Volatile: Yes Default value: 4

This property is a two byte integer in least significant byte order that contains the **Slave Latency** value the device sends to the Bluetooth host in a CONNECTION PARAMETER UPDATE REQUEST (see the core Bluetooth specification for details). Only values between 0 and 499 are valid.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. This property would typically only be changed once during device configuration if needed. Modifying this property too many times will wear out flash memory.

When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set Desired Slave Latency property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|-----------------------------|
| 46 | 06 | 01 00 01 0E 04 00 (value 4) |

Example Set Desired Slave Latency property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|----------|
| 00 | 03 | 01 01 00 |

A.14 BLE Property 0x0F - Desired Supervision Timeout (BLE)

BLE Property ID: 0x0F

Get Property: Yes Set Property: Yes Non-Volatile: Yes

Default value: 500 (5000 milliseconds)

This property is a two byte integer in least significant byte order, in 10 millisecond increments, that contains the **Timeout Multiplier** value the device sends to the Bluetooth host in a CONNECTION PARAMETER UPDATE REQUEST (see the core Bluetooth specification for details). Only values between 10 and 3200 are valid.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. This property would typically only be changed once during device configuration if needed. Modifying this property too many times will wear out flash memory.

When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect.

Example Set Desired Supervision Timeout property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|---|
| 46 | 06 | 01 00 01 0F F4 01 (500 (0x1F4) (5000 milliseconds)) |

Example Set Desired Supervision Timeout property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|----------|
| 00 | 03 | 01 01 00 |

A.15 BLE Property 0x10 - Card Swipe Connection Timeout (BLE)

BLE Property ID: 0x10

Get Property: Yes Set Property: Yes Non-Volatile: Yes

Default Value: Depends on data format. See Table 8-3.

Table 8-3 - Card Swipe Connection Timeout Property Defaults Per Data Format

| BLE Interface Type | Default value |
|--------------------|---|
| HID | 0xfffffffe (use general connection timeout) |
| КВ | 512 (milliseconds) |
| GATT | 0xfffffffe (use general connection timeout) |

This property is a four byte integer in least significant byte order, in 1 millisecond increments, that determines when the device will disconnect from the Bluetooth host after sending card data in KB BLE mode, or after being ready for the host to receive card data in HID or GATT BLE mode. The device will disconnect from the Bluetooth host when this timeout expires.

If this property is set to value 0 (Disconnect Now), the device will disconnect immediately. If this property is set to 0xfffffffff (Use General Connection Timeout), the device will use **BLE Property 0x0B - General Connection Timeout (BLE)**. If this property is set to value 0xfffffffff (Don't Disconnect), the device will not disconnect after transmitting card data. MagTek recommends using values 500ms or greater for the KB BLE connection type; otherwise, characters at the end of card data may be dropped because the device may disconnect before its BLE stack transmits them.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. This property would typically only be changed once during device configuration if needed. Modifying this property too many times will wear out flash memory.

Example Set Card Swipe Connection Timeout property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|---------------------------------|
| 46 | 08 | 01 00 01 10 00 02 00 00 (512ms) |

Example Set Card Swipe Connection Timeout property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|----------|
| 00 | 03 | 01 01 00 |

A.16 BLE Property 0x11 - BLE Connection Type (BLE)

BLE Property ID: 0x11

Get Property: Yes Set Property: Yes Non-Volatile: Yes

Default value: 0x01 (KB Emulation) (BLE KB Only)

Default value: 0x02 (GATT) (eDynamo)

This property is a one byte value that contains BLE interface type. Changing this property will automatically erase all bonds. Valid values are:

• 0x01 =Keyboard emulation (KB). With this option card swipe data will be sent to the host as if it was typed on a BLE keyboard. The card data will have the same format as USB keyboard emulation.

See section **3.3 How to Use Streaming Format**. This value is only valid on devices that support USB KB or GATT KB keyboard emulation.

• 0x02 = Vendor-defined GATT (GATT). See section 3.2 How to Use GATT Format (GATT).

On devices that only support one BLE connection type, this property is read-only.

When this property is changed, the device must be reset (see **Command 0x02 - Reset Device**) or powered off for at least 30 seconds, then powered on, before the changes will take effect. Because this property affects BLE communications, it is best to change it using the USB connection.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. This property would typically only be changed once during device configuration if needed. Modifying this property too many times will wear out flash memory.

Example Get BLE Interface Type property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| 46 | 04 | 01 00 00 11 |

Example Get BLE Interface Type property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|--------------------|
| 00 | 04 | 01 01 00 02 (GATT) |

Example Set BLE Interface Type property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|-----------------------|
| 46 | 05 | 01 00 01 11 02 (GATT) |

Example Set BLE Interface Type property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|----------|
| 00 | 03 | 01 01 00 |

A.17 BLE Property 0x12 - Connection Parameter Update Request Control (BLE)

BLE Property ID: 0x12

Get Property: Yes Set Property: Yes Non-Volatile: Yes

Default value: 0x01 (send connection parameter update bit is set)

This property is a one byte value whose bits control various connection parameter update features. Bits 7-1 are reserved for future use and should always be set to 0.

Bit 0 =**Send Connection Parameter Update** bit. When this bit is set to 1, the device will send a connection parameter update request once after each BLE connection.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. This property would typically only be changed once during device configuration if needed. Modifying this property too many times will wear out flash memory.

Example Set Connection Parameter Update Request Control property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|--|
| 46 | 05 | 01 00 01 12 01 (send connection parameter update bit is set) |

Example Set Connection Parameter Update Request Control property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|----------|
| 00 | 03 | 01 01 00 |

A.18 BLE Property 0x13 - BLE LED Functionality Control (BLE)

BLE Property ID: 0x13

Get Property: Yes Set Property: Yes Non-Volatile: Yes

Default value: 0x00 (Off During BLE Connection)

This property is a one byte value that controls the BLE LED functionality.

When this byte is set to 0x00, the Bluetooth Status LED will be OFF when the device is connected to a host via BLE, which saves battery power.

When this byte is set to 0x01, the Bluetooth Status LED will be ON when the host has established an *encrypted* BLE connection with the device, indicating the device will process commands and transactions. This provides additional visual cues for cardholders and operators, but uses more battery power.

This property is stored in non-volatile memory, so it will persist when the device is power cycled. This property would typically only be changed once during device configuration if needed. Modifying this property too many times will wear out flash memory.

Example Set BLE LED Functionality Control property Request (Hex)

| Cmd Num | Data Len | Data |
|---------|----------|--|
| 46 | 05 | 01 00 01 13 00 (off during BLE connection) |

Example Set BLE LED Functionality Control property Response (Hex)

| Result Code | Data Len | Data |
|-------------|----------|----------|
| 00 | 03 | 01 01 00 |

This section includes direct command examples and information about using demonstration software. In addition to the examples here, source code with detailed comments is included with the demo software and can be used as a guide for custom software development.

The book *USB Complete* by Jan Axelson is also a good guide for software developers, especially the chapter "Human Interface Devices: Host Applications."

B.1 Command Examples

This section provides examples of command sequences and cryptographic operations. Each example shows a sequence as it actually runs, so developers of custom software can check their code against the examples step-by-step to make sure the software is parsing and computing values correctly.

B.1.1 Example: HID Device Card Swipe In Security Level 2 (Security Level 2, HID, Swipe Only)

This example shows the data received in a HID report for a device at **Security Level 2** (see section **2.1 How to Use USB Connections (USB)**).

The raw HID report is:

| Byte | Content | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------|-----|-----|----------|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----|----------|----------|----------|-----|----------|-----|-----|----------|----------|----|--|
| 0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 3C | 25 | 1F | 00 | 25 | 42 | 35 | 34 | 35 | 32 | 33 | 30 | 30 | 35 | 35 | 31 | 32 | |
| 20 | 32 | 37 | 31 | 38 | 39 | 5E | 48 | 4 F | 47 | 41 | 4E | 2F | 50 | 41 | 55 | 4C | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | |
| 40 | 20 | 20 | 5E | 30 | 38 | 30 | 34 | 33 | 32 | 31 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 37 | 32 | 35 | |
| 60 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 3F | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 80 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 100 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 3B | |
| 120 | 35 | 34 | 35 | 32 | 33 | 30 | 30 | 35 | 35 | 31 | 32 | 32 | 37 | 31 | 38 | 39 | 3D | 30 | 38 | 30 | |
| 140 | 34 | 33 | 32 | 31 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 37 | 32 | 35 | 30 | 3F | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 160 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | |
| 180 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 200 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 220 | 00 38 | 00 | 00 | 00 32 | 00 | 00 34 | 00 34 | 00 35 | 00 | 00 | 00 30 | 3B 30 | 35 30 | 31 | 36 30 | 33 | 34 | 39 30 | 39 30 | 30 | |
| 260 | 30 | 3F | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 3D 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 280 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 300 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 320 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 0.0 | 00 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 0.0 | 00 | 0.0 | 00 | 0.0 | 00 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | |
| 340 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 00 | |
| 360 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 0.0 | 00 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 00 | 0.0 | 00 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 380 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 400 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 420 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 440 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 460 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 480 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 02 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 500 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 3C | 25 | 1F | 25 | 42 | 35 | 34 | 35 | 32 | 33 | 30 | 30 | 35 | 35 | 31 | |
| 520 | 32 | 32 | 37 | 31 | 38 | 39 | 5E | 48 | 4 F | 47 | 41 | 4E | 2F | 50 | 41 | 55 | 4C | 20 | 20 | 20 | |
| 540 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 5E | 30 | 38 | 30 | 34 | 33 | 32 | 31 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 37 | 32 | |

| 560 | 35 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 3F | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 580 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 600 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 620 | 3В | 35 | 34 | 35 | 32 | 33 | 30 | 30 | 35 | 35 | 31 | 32 | 32 | 37 | 31 | 38 | 39 | 3D | 30 | 38 |
| 640 | 30 | 34 | 33 | 32 | 31 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 37 | 32 | 35 | 30 | 3F | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 660 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 680 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 700 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 720 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 3В | 35 | 31 | 36 | 33 | 34 | 39 | 39 |
| 740 | 30 | 38 | 30 | 30 | 32 | 30 | 34 | 34 | 35 | 3D | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| 760 | 30 | 30 | 3F | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 780 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 800 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 820 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 840 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 3C | 25 | 1F | 36 | | | | |

The HID report can be broken down using the information in section 6 Magnetic Stripe Card Data Sent from Device to Host, which is summarized as the Offset and Usage Name columns of Table 8-4. This provides a structure for organizing the raw data in the Data column:

Table 8-4 - Interpreting HID Data

| Offset | Usage Name | Data |
|------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 0 | Track 1 decode status | 00 |
| 1 | Track 2 decode status | 00 |
| 2 | Track 3 decode status | 00 |
| 3 | Track 1 encrypted data length | 3C (60 bytes, see Track 1 encrypted data below) |
| 4 | Track 2 encrypted data length | 25 (37 bytes, see Track 2 encrypted data below) |
| 5 | Track 3 encrypted data length | 1F (31 bytes, see Track 3 encrypted data below) |
| 6 | Card encode type (ISO/ABA) | 00 |
| 7 to 118 | Track 1 encrypted data | 60 bytes, not encrypted, device is in security level 2: 25 42 35 34 35 32 33 30 30 35 35 31 32 32 37 31 38 39 5E 48 4F 47 41 4E 2F 50 41 55 4C 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 5E 30 38 30 34 33 32 31 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 37 32 35 30 30 30 30 30 30 3F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 |
| 119 to 230 | Track 2 encrypted data | 37 bytes, not encrypted, device is in security level 2: 3B 35 34 35 32 33 30 30 35 35 31 32 32 37 31 38 39 3D 30 38 30 34 33 32 31 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 37 32 35 30 3F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 |

| Offset | Usage Name | Data |
|------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 231 to 342 | Track 3 encrypted data | 31 bytes, not encrypted, device is in security level 2: 3B 35 31 36 33 34 39 39 30 38 30 30 32 30 34 34 35 3D 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 37 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 |
| 343 | Card status | 00 (not used, always zero) |
| 344 to 347 | MagnePrint status | 00 00 00 00 (not available in Security Level 2) |
| 348 | MagnePrint data length | 00 (Security Level 2, no MagnePrint data) |
| 349 to 476 | MagnePrint data | MagnePrint not available in Security Level 2: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 |
| 477 to 492 | Device serial number | Not set, not filled: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 |
| 493 to 494 | Device Encryption Status | Security Level 2, keys loaded: 00 02 |
| 495 to 504 | DUKPT serial number/counter | Security Level 2, not available: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 |
| 505 | Track 1 Masked data length | 3C |
| 506 | Track 2 Masked data length | 25 |
| 507 | Track 3 Masked data length | 1F |
| 508 to 619 | Track 1 Masked data | Same as encrypted data: 25 42 35 34 35 32 33 30 30 35 35 31 32 32 37 31 38 39 5E 48 4F 47 41 4E 2F 50 41 55 4C 20 20 20 20 20 20 5E 30 38 30 34 33 32 31 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 37 32 35 30 30 30 30 30 30 3F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 |

| Offset | Usage Name | Data |
|------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 620 to 731 | Track 2 Masked data | Same as encrypted data: 3B 35 34 35 32 33 30 30 35 35 31 32 32 37 31 38 39 3D 30 38 30 34 33 32 31 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 37 32 35 30 3F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 |
| 732 to 843 | Track 3 Masked data | Same as encrypted data: 3B 35 31 36 33 34 39 39 30 38 30 30 32 30 34 34 35 3D 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 3 |
| 844 to 851 | Encrypted Session ID | Host software didn't set, so all zeroes: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 |
| 852 | Track 1 Absolute data length | 3C (same as above) |
| 853 | Track 2 Absolute data length | 25 (same as above) |
| 854 | Track 3 Absolute data length | 1F (same as above) |
| 855 | MagnePrint Absolute data length | 36 (same as above) |

B.1.2 Example: Keyboard Card Swipe In Security Level 2, SureSwipe Mode (KB, Swipe Only)

This example shows how to interpret card data received on a device set to **Security Level 2** transmitting in streaming format (see section **3.3 How to Use Streaming Format**). All properties are set to the defaults, making this a SureSwipe format.

The incoming streaming data is:

| Byte | Content |
|------|--|
| 0 | %B5452300551227189^HOGAN/PAUL |
| 50 | 725000000?;5452300551227189=080432100000007250?+51 |
| 100 | 63499080020445=00000000000? |

The information in section 2.1.4 How to Use the USB Connection in Keyboard Emulation Mode (KB) and D99875206 USB KB SureSwipe & USB KB Swipe Reader Technical Reference Manual provides a basic template showing the expected order of fields in the data:

```
[Tk1 SS] [Tk1 Data] [ES] [Tk2 SS] [Tk2 Data] [ES] [Tk3 SS] [Tk3 Data] [ES] [CR]
```

Each of the Pxx elements has the default value in this configuration, so this can be re-interpreted as:

```
%[Tk1 Data]?;[Tk2 Data]?+[Tk3 Data]?<ENTER>
```

More easily read as:

```
%[Tk1 Data]?
;[Tk2 Data]?
+[Tk3 Data]?
<ENTER>
```

Using the above as a template and filling in with the received raw swipe data yields the following three tracks of data:

B.1.3 Example: Streaming Card Swipe In Security Level 2, Not SureSwipe (Streaming)

This example shows how to interpret card data received on a device set to **Security Level 2** transmitting in streaming format (see section **3.3 How to Use Streaming Format**) and, on devices connected as keyboards, with **Property 0x1A - Keyboard SureSwipe Flags (Streaming, KB, Swipe Only)** set to 0×0.0 (False).

The incoming streaming data is:

```
Byte
      Content
      %B545200000007189^HOGAN/PAUL
 0
                                        ^08040000000000
      000000000?;545200000007189=08040000000000000?+51
50
100
      63000050000445=000000000000?|0200|%B54523005512271
      89^HOGAN/PAUL
150
                         ^08043210000000725000000?|;5452
      300551227189=080432100000007250?|+5163499080020445
200
250
      =000000000000?||||00000000000000||6F36||1000
```

The information in section **2.1.4** How to Use the USB Connection in Keyboard Emulation Mode (KB) provides a basic template showing the expected order of fields in the data:

```
[P0x20] [Tk1 SS] [Tk1 Masked Data] [ES] [P0x21]
[P0x20] [Tk2 SS] [Tk2 Masked Data] [ES] [P0x21]
[P0x20] [Tk3 SS] [Tk3 Masked Data] [ES] [P0x21]
[P0x1F]
[P0x1F]
[P0x23] [Device Encryption Status]
[P0x23] [Tk1 Encrypted Data (including TK1 SS and ES)]
[P0x23] [Tk2 Encrypted Data (including TK2 SS and ES)]
[P0x23] [Tk3 Encrypted Data (including TK3 SS and ES)]
[P0x23] [MagnePrint Status]
[P0x23] [Encrypted MagnePrint data]
[P0x23] [Device serial number]
[P0x23] [Encrypted Session ID]
```

DynaMAX| Secure Card Reader Authenticator | Programmer's Reference (COMMANDS)

```
[P0x23] [DUKPT serial number/counter]
[P0x23] [Clear Text CRC]
[P0x23] [Encrypted CRC]
[P0x23] [Format Code]
[P0x22]
```

Each of the Pxx elements has the default value in this configuration, so this can be re-interpreted as:

```
%[Tk1 Masked Data]?
; [Tk2 Masked Data]?
+[Tk3 Masked Data]?
|[Device Encryption Status]
|[Tk1 Encrypted Data (including TK1 SS and ES)]
|[Tk2 Encrypted Data (including TK2 SS and ES)]
|[Tk3 Encrypted Data (including TK3 SS and ES)]
|[MagnePrint Status]
| [Encrypted MagnePrint data]
|[Device serial number]
| [Encrypted Session ID]
|[DUKPT serial number/counter]
| [Clear Text CRC]
|[Encrypted CRC]
|[Format Code]
<ENTER>
```

Using the above as a template and filling in with the received raw swipe data yields the following:

The Device Serial Number value is empty because the DSN has not been set.

The MagnePrint Status, the MagnePrint Data, the DUKPT serial number/counter and Encrypted CRC values are empty because this device is at Security Level 2 (encryption not enabled).

When the device is set to Security Level 2, the following values are represented as ASCII characters:

Masked Track data

- Encrypted Track data
- Format Code

All other values are represented as hexadecimal data (two ASCII characters together specify the value of a single byte).

B.1.4 Example: Swipe Decryption, HID Device In Security Level 3 or 4 (HID, Swipe Only)

This example shows the data received in a HID report (see section **2.1 How to Use USB Connections (USB)**) for a device set to **Security Level 3**, KSN Count = 8. It includes steps showing how to decrypt the received data.

The raw incoming HID report is:

| - · | ~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----|----------|----------|----------|-----|----------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----------------|-----|----------|-----|----------|----------|--|
| Byte | | nter | | 4.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | ~^ | F @ | 1 D | 1 1 | 07 | D 2 | 1 ~ | 70 70 | 07 | 0.0 | - D | F 0 | 7. 0 | |
| 0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 40 | 28 | 20 | | C2 | 5C | 1D | 11 | 97 | | | AA | | 28 | 5D | 59 | A8 | |
| 20 | 92 | 04 | 74 | 26 | D9 | 18 | 2E | C1 | 13 | 53 | C0 | 51 | AD | D6 | D0 | F0 | 72 | A6 | СВ | 34 | |
| 40 | 36 | 56 | 0B | 30 | 71 | FC | 1F | D1 | 1D | 9F | 7E | 74 | 88 | 67 | 42 | D9 | BE | E0 | CF | D1 | |
| 60 | EA | 10 | 64 | C2 | 13 | BB | 55 | 27 | 8B | 2F | 12 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 80 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | |
| 100 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 72 | |
| 120 | 4C | 5D | В7 | D6 | F9 | 01 | C7 | F0 | FE | AE | 79 | 08 | 80 | 10 | 93 | В3 | DB | FE | 51 | CC | |
| 140 | F6 | D4 | 83 | E7 | 89 | D7 | D2 | C0 | 07 | D5 | 39 | 49 | 9B | AA | DC | C8 | D1 | 6C | A2 | 00 | |
| 160 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 180 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 200 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 220 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 76 | BB | 01 | 3C | 0 D | FD | 81 | 95 | F1 | |
| 240 | 6F | 2F | BC | 50 | A3 | 51 | 71 | AA | 37 | 01 | 31 | F8 | 74 | 42 | 31 | 3E | E3 | 64 | 57 | В8 | |
| 260 | 7C | 87 | F9 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | |
| 280 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 300 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 320 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 340 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | A1 | 05 | 00 | 00 | 38 | 47 | 03 | 57 | 6B | C5 | C2 | CB | 20 | BC | 04 | C6 | |
| 360 | 8B | 5C | E1 | 97 | | E8 | 9E | 80 | 7B | 1C | 4 D | 47 | D5 | D0 | E3 | 17 | 06 | 10 | 69 | 03 | |
| 380 | E6 | 0B | 82 | 03 | 07 | 92 | 69 | 0A | 57 | 1D | B0 | 2D | 0A | 88 | 85 | 5A | 35 | AB | B5 | 54 | |
| 400 | 97 | 98 | 00 | 6B | 42 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 420 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 440 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 460 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 480 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 06 | FF | FF | 98 | 76 | 54 | |
| 500 | 32 | 10 | E0 | 00 | 08 | 3C | 25 | 1F | 25 | 42 | 35 | 34 | 35 | 32 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | |
| 520 | 30 | 30 20 | 37 20 | 31 5E | 38 | 39 | 5E | 48 34 | 4F | 47 | 41 | 4E | 2F | 50 | 41 | 55 | 4C 30 | 20 | 20 30 | 20 30 | |
| 540 560 | 20 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 38 30 | 30 | 34 3F | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 580 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 600 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 620 | 3B | 35 | 34 | 35 | 32 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 37 | 31 | 38 | 39 | 3D | 30 | 38 | |
| 640 | 30 | 34 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 3F | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 660 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 680 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 700 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| 720 | 0.0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 3B | 35 | 31 | 36 | 33 | 30 | 30 | 30 | |
| 120 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | ЭĎ | 55 | $\supset \bot$ | 50 | 55 | 50 | 50 | 50 | |

| 740 | 30 | 35 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 34 | 34 | 35 | 3D | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 760 | 30 | 30 | 3F | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 780 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 800 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 820 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 840 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 21 | 68 | 5F | 15 | 8B | 5C | 6В | ΕO | 3C | 25 | 1F | 36 | | | | |

The HID report can be broken down using the information in section 6 Magnetic Stripe Card Data Sent from Device to Host, which is summarized as the Offset and Usage Name columns of Table 8-5. This provides a structure for organizing the raw data in the Data column:

Table 8-5 - Interpreting HID Data

| Offset | Usage Name | Data |
|------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 0 | Track 1 decode status | 00 |
| 1 | Track 2 decode status | 00 |
| 2 | Track 3 decode status | 00 |
| 3 | Track 1 encrypted data length | 40 (64 bytes, always in multiples of 8) |
| 4 | Track 2 encrypted data length | 28 (40 bytes, always in multiples of 8) |
| 5 | Track 3 encrypted data length | 20 (32 bytes, always in multiples of 8) |
| 6 | Card encode type (ISO/ABA) | 00 |
| 7 to 118 | Track 1 encrypted data | C2 5C 1D 11 97 D3 1C AA 87 28 5D 59 A8 92 04 74 26 D9 18 2E C1 13 53 C0 51 AD D6 D0 F0 72 A6 CB 34 36 56 0B 30 71 FC 1F D1 1D 9F 7E 74 88 67 42 D9 BE E0 CF D1 EA 10 64 C2 13 BB 55 27 8B 2F 12 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 |
| 119 to 230 | Track 2 encrypted data | 72 4C 5D B7 D6 F9 01 C7 F0 FE AE 79 08 80 10 93 B3 DB FE 51 CC F6 D4 83 E7 89 D7 D2 C0 07 D5 39 49 9B AA DC C8 D1 6C A2 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 |
| 231 to 342 | Track 3 encrypted data | 76 BB 01 3C 0D FD 81 95 F1 6F 2F BC 50 A3 51 71 AA 37 01 31 F8 74 42 31 3E E3 64 57 B8 7C 87 F9 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 |
| 343 | Card status | 00 (not used, always zero) |
| 344 to 347 | MagnePrint status | A1 05 00 00 |

| Offset | Usage Name | Data |
|------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 348 | MagnePrint data length | 38 |
| 349 to 476 | MagnePrint data | 47 03 57 6B C5 C2 CB 20 BC 04 C6 8B 5C E1 97 2A E8 9E 08 7B 1C 4D 47 D5 D0 E3 17 06 10 69 03 E6 0B 82 03 07 92 69 0A 57 1D B0 2D 0A 88 85 5A 35 AB B5 54 97 98 00 6B 42 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 |
| 477 to 492 | Device serial number | (Not set, not filled) 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 |
| 493 to 494 | Device Encryption Status | (Keys loaded, encrypting) 00 06 |
| 495 to 504 | DUKPT serial number/counter | FF FF 98 76 54 32 10 E0 00 08 |
| 505 | Track 1 Masked data length | 3C |
| 506 | Track 2 Masked data length | 25 |
| 507 | Track 3 Masked data length | 1F |
| 508 to 619 | Track 1 Masked data | 25 42 35 34 35 32 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 37 31 38 39 5E 48 4F 47 41 4E 2F 50 41 55 4C 20 20 20 20 20 20 5E 30 38 30 34 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 |
| 620 to 731 | Track 2 Masked data | 3B 35 34 35 32 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 37 31 38 39 3D 30 38 30 34 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 |
| 732 to 843 | Track 3 Masked data | 3B 35 31 36 33 30 30 30 30 35 30 30 30 34 34 35 3D 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 |
| 844 to 851 | Encrypted Session ID | (Host software didn't set, so will decrypt to all zeroes) 21 68 5F 15 8B 5C 6B E0 |
| 852 | Track 1 Absolute data length | 3C |
| 853 | Track 2 Absolute data length | 25 |

| Offset | Usage Name | Data |
|--------|---------------------------------|------|
| 854 | Track 3 Absolute data length | 1F |
| 855 | MagnePrint Absolute data length | 36 |

To decrypt this data, the host software would first examine the KSN field FFFF9876543210E00008, and break it down into base key FFFF9876543210E and the key counter is 0x00008 (see section 6.15 **DUKPT Key Serial Number** for details). The host would use this information to calculate encryption key 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F, which is also provided in the ANSI standard documentation's examples for convenience.

There are five encrypted values: Track 1 encrypted data, track 2 encrypted data, track 3 encrypted data, encrypted MagnePrint data, and encrypted session ID. The remainder of this section details the procedure for decrypting these data values.

The track 1 encrypted data is:

Because the **Track 1 Encrypted Data Length (HID, GATT)** value in the incoming data says Track 1 Encrypted data is 64 bytes long, the host software can truncate the trailing blocks:

| Block # | Content |
|---------|------------------|
| 1 | C25C1D1197D31CAA |
| 2 | 87285D59A8920474 |
| 3 | 26D9182EC11353C0 |
| 4 | 51ADD6D0F072A6CB |
| 5 | 3436560B3071FC1F |
| 6 | D11D9F7E74886742 |
| 7 | D9BEE0CFD1EA1064 |
| 8 | C213BB55278B2F12 |

Section **5** Encryption, Decryption, and Key Management tells us to decrypt the last block first: C213BB55278B2F12 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets E98ED0F0D1EA1064, XOR D9BEE0CFD1EA1064 gets 3030303F00000000, which is the decrypted last block.

Continuing in reverse block order, D9BEE0CFD1EA1064 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets E12DA84C41B85772, XOR D11D9F7E74886742 gets 3030373235303030, which is decrypted block 7.

Continuing in reverse block order, D11D9F7E74886742 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 0704673B0041CC2F, XOR 3436560B3071FC1F gets 33323130303030, which is decrypted block 6.

Continuing in reverse block order, 3436560B3071FC1F TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 718DF68EC04A96FF, XOR 51ADD6D0F072A6CB gets 2020205E30383034, which is decrypted block 5.

Continuing in reverse block order, 51ADD6D0F072A6CB TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 0989597B8D3373E0, XOR 26D9182EC11353C0 gets 2F5041554C202020, which is decrypted block 4.

Continuing in reverse block order, 26D9182EC11353C0 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets BF110311E7D5453A, XOR 87285D59A8920474 gets 38395E484F47414E, which is decrypted block 3.

Continuing in reverse block order, 87285D59A8920474 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets F2692820A5E12B9B, XOR C25C1D1197D31CAA gets 3035353132323731, which is decrypted block 2.

Continuing in reverse block order, C25C1D1197D31CAA TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 2542353435323330, which is decrypted block 1.

Ordering the decrypted blocks first to last yields the following. The ASCII translation on the right shows the host ignoring the final four bytes from the HEX block because the **Track 1 Absolute Data Length** (**HID**, **GATT**) value in the data indicates Track 1 only contains 60 characters:

| HEX | ASCII |
|------------------|----------|
| 2542353435323330 | %B545230 |
| 3035353132323731 | 05512271 |
| 38395E484F47414E | 89^HOGAN |
| 2F5041554C202020 | /PAUL |
| 2020205E30383034 | ^0804 |
| 3332313030303030 | 32100000 |
| 3030373235303030 | 00725000 |
| 3030303F00000000 | 000? |

The resulting ASCII string for track 1 is:

```
%B5452300551227189^HOGAN/PAUL ^08043210000000725000000?
```

The track 2 encrypted data is:

```
72 4C 5D B7 D6 F9 01 C7
```

Because the **Track 2 Encrypted Data Length (HID, GATT)** value in the incoming data says Track 2 encrypted data is 40 bytes long, the host software can truncate the trailing blocks:

| Block # | Data |
|---------|------------------|
| 1 | 724C5DB7D6F901C7 |
| 2 | F0FEAE7908801093 |
| 3 | B3DBFE51CCF6D483 |
| 4 | E789D7D2C007D539 |
| 5 | 499BAADCC8D16CA2 |

Section **5** Encryption, Decryption, and Key Management tells us to decrypt the last block first: 499BAADCC8D16CA2 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets D0BBE2E2FF07D539, XOR E789D7D2C007D539 gets 373235303F000000, which is the decrypted final block.

Continuing in reverse block order, E789D7D2C007D539 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 82EBCE61FCC6E4B3, XOR B3DBFE51CCF6D483 gets 3130303030303030, which is decrypted block 4.

Continuing in reverse block order, B3DBFE51CCF6D483 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets C9C39E4138B423A1, XOR F0FEAE7908801093 gets 393D303830343332, which is decrypted block 3.

Continuing in reverse block order, F0FEAE7908801093 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 47796C85E4CE30FF, XOR 724C5DB7D6F901C7 gets 3535313232373138, which is decrypted block 2.

Continuing in reverse block order, 724C5DB7D6F901C7 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 3B35343532333030, which is decrypted block 1.

Ordering the decrypted blocks first to last gives:

| HEX | ASCII |
|------------------|------------------|
| 3B35343532333030 | ; 5452300 |
| 3535313232373138 | 55122718 |

| 393D303830343332 | 9=080432 | |
|------------------|----------|--|
| 3130303030303030 | 1000000 | |
| 373235303F000000 | 7250? | |

The host software can ignore the last three bytes because the **Track 2 Absolute Data Length (HID, GATT)** value in the incoming data specifies that data is 37 characters long.

The resulting ASCII string for track 2 is:

```
;5452300551227189=08043210000007250?
```

The track 3 encrypted data is:

```
76 BB 01 3C 0D FD 81
                    95
F1 6F 2F BC 50 A3
                51
AA 37 01 31 F8 74 42 31
3E E3 64 57 B8 7C 87 F9
00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

Following the same procedures described above for track 1 and track 2 will yield this ASCII string for track 3:

```
;5163499080020445=00000000000?
```

The MagnePrint encrypted data is:

DynaMAX| Secure Card Reader Authenticator | Programmer's Reference (COMMANDS)

```
00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

Because the **MagnePrint Data Length** (**HID, GATT**) value in the incoming data says MagnePrint encrypted data is 56 bytes long, the host software can truncate the trailing blocks:

Section **5** Encryption, Decryption, and Key Management tells us to decrypt the last block first: ABB5549798006B42 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets D3B7EDDFD3045A35, XOR 1DB02D0A88855A35 gets CE07C0D55B810000, which is the decrypted final block.

Continuing in reverse block order, 1DB02D0A88855A35 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets B52307C37D314482, XOR 0B82030792690A57 gets BEA104C4EF584ED5, which is decrypted block 6.

Continuing in reverse block order, 0B82030792690A57 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets AF4EABEE4973E402, XOR D0E31706106903E6 gets 7FADBCE8591AE7E4, which is decrypted block 5.

Continuing in reverse block order, D0E31706106903E6 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 269870C3659D905E, XOR E89E087B1C4D47D5 gets CE0678B879D0D78B, which is decrypted block 4.

Continuing in reverse block order, E89E087B1C4D47D5 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 7B8F912DAF1B3149, XOR BC04C68B5CE1972A gets C78B57A6F3FAA663, which is decrypted block 3.

Continuing in reverse block order, BC04C68B5CE1972A TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 078FD0419993F7B0, XOR 4703576BC5C2CB20 gets 408C872A5C513C90, which is decrypted block 2.

Continuing in reverse block order, 4703576BC5C2CB20 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 01000184EA10B939, which is decrypted block 1.

Ordering the decrypted blocks first to last yields:

```
HEX
01000184EA10B939
408C872A5C513C90
C78B57A6F3FAA663
CE0678B879D0D78B
```

```
7FADBCE8591AE7E4
BEA104C4EF584ED5
CE07C0D55B810000
```

The host software can ignore the last three bytes because the **MagnePrint Absolute Data Length (HID, TLV, GATT)** value in the incoming data specifies that data is 54 characters long.

The resulting decrypted MagnePrint data is:

```
01000184EA10B939408C872A5C513C90C78B57A6F3FAA663CE0678B879D0D78B7FADBC
E8591AE7E4BEA104C4EF584ED5CE07C0D55B81
```

The Encrypted Session ID data is:

```
21 68 5F 15 8B 5C 6B E0
```

This is a simple eight byte block, so the host software can simply decrypt it with the appropriate key. 21685F158B5C6BE0 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 00000000000000000. It contains all zeroes because the host software did not specify a session ID.

B.1.5 Example: Swipe Decryption, Streaming Mode, Device In Security Level 3 or 4 (Streaming)

This example shows the data received in streaming format for a device in keyboard mode (see section **2.1.4 How to Use the USB Connection in Keyboard Emulation Mode (KB)**) set to **Security Level 3** or **Security Level 4**, with KSN Count = 8 (see **Command 0x09 - Get DUKPT KSN and Counter**). It includes steps that show how to decrypt the incoming data.

The incoming streaming data is:

| Byte | Content |
|------|--|
| 0 | %B545200000007189^HOGAN/PAUL |
| 50 | 000000000?;545200000007189=08040000000000000?+51 |
| 100 | 63000050000445=00000000000? 0600 C25C1D1197D31CAA |
| 150 | 87285D59A892047426D9182EC11353C051ADD6D0F072A6CB34 |
| 200 | 36560B3071FC1FD11D9F7E74886742D9BEE0CFD1EA1064C213 |
| 250 | BB55278B2F12 724C5DB7D6F901C7F0FEAE7908801093B3DBF |
| 300 | E51CCF6D483E789D7D2C007D539499BAADCC8D16CA2 E31234 |
| 350 | A91059A0FBFE627954EE21868AEE3979540B67FCC40F61CECA |
| 400 | 54152D1E A1050000 8628E664C59BBAA232BA90BFB3E6B41D |
| 450 | 6F4B691E633C311CBE6EE7466B81196EC07B12648DCAC4FD7F |
| 500 | D0E212B479C60BAD8C74F82F327667 21685F158B5C6BE0 F |
| 550 | FFF9876543210E00008 B78F 0000 |

The information in section 2.1.4 How to Use the USB Connection in Keyboard Emulation Mode (KB) and D99875206 USB KB SureSwipe & USB KB Swipe Reader Technical Reference Manual provides a basic template showing the expected order of fields in the data:

```
[P0x1E]
[P0x20] [Tk1 SS] [Tk1 Masked Data] [ES] [P0x21]
```

```
[P0x20] [Tk2 SS] [Tk2 Masked Data] [ES] [P0x21]
[P0x20] [Tk3 SS] [Tk3 Masked Data] [ES] [P0x21]
[P0x1F]
[P0x23] [Device Encryption Status]
[P0x23] [Tk1 SS] [Tk1 Encrypted Data] [ES]
[P0x23] [Tk1 SS] [Tk2 Encrypted Data] [ES]
[P0x23] [Tk1 SS] [Tk3 Encrypted Data] [ES]
[P0x23] [MagnePrint Status]
[P0x23] [Encrypted MagnePrint data]
[P0x23] [Device serial number]
[P0x23] [Encrypted Session ID]
[P0x23] [DUKPT serial number/counter]
[P0x23] [Clear Text CRC]
[P0x23] [Encrypted CRC]
[P0x23] [Format Code]
[P0x22]
```

The device has the default configuration for each of the Pxx elements, so the host software can interpret the format above as:

```
%[Tk1 Masked Data]?
; [Tk2 Masked Data]?
+[Tk3 Masked Data]?
|[Device Encryption Status]
|[Tk1 Encrypted Data (including TK1 SS and ES)]
|[Tk2 Encrypted Data (including TK2 SS and ES)]
|[Tk3 Encrypted Data (including TK3 SS and ES)]
| [MagnePrint Status]
| [Encrypted MagnePrint data]
|[Device serial number]
|[Encrypted Session ID]
| [DUKPT serial number/counter]
|[Clear Text CRC]
| [Encrypted CRC]
|[Format Code]
<ENTER>
```

Using the above as a template and filling in with the received raw swipe data yields the following data:

```
|
|21685F158B5C6BE0
|FFFF9876543210E00008
|B78F
|
```

The Device Serial Number value is empty because the DSN has not been set.

The Encrypted CRC value is empty because the default configuration is to send it empty.

At Security Level 3, these values are represented as ASCII characters:

- Masked Track data
- Format Code

All other values are represented as hexadecimal data (two ASCII characters together specify the value of a single byte).

To decrypt this data, the host software would first examine the KSN field FFFF9876543210E00008, and break it down into base key FFFF9876543210E and the key counter is 0x00008 (see section **6.15 DUKPT Key Serial Number** for details). The host would use this information to calculate encryption key 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F, which is also provided in the ANSI standard documentation's examples for convenience.

There are five encrypted values: Track 1 encrypted data, track 2 encrypted data, track 3 encrypted data, encrypted MagnePrint data, and encrypted session ID. The remainder of this section details the procedure for decrypting these data values.

The track 1 encrypted data is:

| Block # | Data |
|---------|------------------|
| 1 | C25C1D1197D31CAA |
| 2 | 87285D59A8920474 |
| 3 | 26D9182EC11353C0 |
| 4 | 51ADD6D0F072A6CB |
| 5 | 3436560B3071FC1F |
| 6 | D11D9F7E74886742 |
| 7 | D9BEE0CFD1EA1064 |
| 8 | C213BB55278B2F12 |

Section **5** Encryption, Decryption, and Key Management tells us to decrypt the last block first: C213BB55278B2F12 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets E98ED0F0D1EA1064, XOR D9BEE0CFD1EA1064 gets 3030303F00000000, which is the decrypted last block.

Continuing in reverse block order, D9BEE0CFD1EA1064 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets E12DA84C41B85772, XOR D11D9F7E74886742 gets 3030373235303030, which is decrypted block 7.

Continuing in reverse block order, D11D9F7E74886742 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 0704673B0041CC2F, XOR 3436560B3071FC1F gets 33323130303030, which is decrypted block 6.

Continuing in reverse block order, 3436560B3071FC1F TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 718DF68EC04A96FF, XOR 51ADD6D0F072A6CB gets 2020205E30383034, which is decrypted block 5.

Continuing in reverse block order, 51ADD6D0F072A6CB TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 0989597B8D3373E0, XOR 26D9182EC11353C0 gets 2F5041554C202020, which is decrypted block 4.

Continuing in reverse block order, 26D9182EC11353C0 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets BF110311E7D5453A, XOR 87285D59A8920474 gets 38395E484F47414E, which is decrypted block 3.

Continuing in reverse block order, 87285D59A8920474 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets F2692820A5E12B9B, XOR C25C1D1197D31CAA gets 3035353132323731, which is decrypted block 2.

Continuing in reverse block order, C25C1D1197D31CAA TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 2542353435323330, which is decrypted block 1.

The host software can ignore the last four bytes because they are all hex 0x00, and are located after the End Sentinel. Ordering the decrypted blocks first to last while ignoring the null padding at the end yields:

```
HEX ASCII
2542353435323330 %B545230
3035353132323731 05512271
38395E484F47414E 89^HOGAN
2F5041554C202020 /PAUL
2020205E30383034 ^0804
3332313030303030 32100000
3030373235303030 00725000
3030303F00000000 000?
```

The resulting ASCII string is:

| %B5452300551227189^HOGAN/PAUL | ^08043210000000725000000? |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| ODJ4JZJUUJJIZZ/IUJ HOGAN/IAUL | 000432100000007230000001 |

The track 2 encrypted data is:

```
Block # Data

1 724C5DB7D6F901C7

2 F0FEAE7908801093

3 B3DBFE51CCF6D483

4 E789D7D2C007D539

5 499BAADCC8D16CA2
```

Section **5** Encryption, Decryption, and Key Management tells us to decrypt the last block first: 499BAADCC8D16CA2 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets D0BBE2E2FF07D539, XOR E789D7D2C007D539 gets 373235303F000000, which is the decrypted last block.

Continuing in reverse block order, E789D7D2C007D539 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 82EBCE61FCC6E4B3, XOR B3DBFE51CCF6D483 gets 31303030303030, which is decrypted block 4.

Continuing in reverse block order, B3DBFE51CCF6D483 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets C9C39E4138B423A1, XOR F0FEAE7908801093 gets 393D303830343332, which is decrypted block 3.

Continuing in reverse block order, F0FEAE7908801093 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 47796C85E4CE30FF, XOR 724C5DB7D6F901C7 gets 3535313232373138, which is decrypted block 2.

Continuing in reverse block order, 724C5DB7D6F901C7 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 3B35343532333030, which is decrypted block 1.

The host software can ignore the last four bytes because they are all hex 0x00, and are located after the End Sentinel. Ordering the decrypted blocks first to last while ignoring the null padding at the end yields:

| HEX | ASCII |
|------------------|------------------|
| 3B35343532333030 | ; 5452300 |
| 3535313232373138 | 55122718 |
| 393D303830343332 | 9=080432 |
| 3130303030303030 | 1000000 |
| 373235303F000000 | 7250? |

The resulting ASCII string for track 2 is:

```
;5452300551227189=08043210000007250?
```

The track 3 encrypted data is:

| Block # | Data |
|---------|------------------|
| 1 | E31234A91059A0FB |
| 2 | FE627954EE21868A |
| 3 | EE3979540B67FCC4 |
| 4 | 0F61CECA54152D1E |

Section **5** Encryption, Decryption, and Key Management tells us to decrypt the last block first: 0F61CECA54152D1E TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets DE0949643B57C3C4, XOR EE3979540B67FCC4 gets 303030303030303F00, which is the decrypted last block.

Continuing in reverse block order, EE3979540B67FCC4 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets CB5F4964DE11B6BA, XOR FE627954EE21868A gets 353D3030303030, which is decrypted block 3.

Continuing in reverse block order, FE627954EE21868A TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets D32A0499226994CF, XOR E31234A91059A0FB gets 3038303032303434, which is decrypted block 2.

Continuing in reverse block order, E31234A91059A0FB TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 2B35313633343939, which is decrypted block 1.

Ordering the decrypted blocks first to last gives:

| HEX | ASCII |
|------------------|----------|
| 2B35313633343939 | +5163499 |
| 3038303032303434 | 08002044 |
| 353D303030303030 | 3=00000 |
| 30303030303500 | 000000? |

The host software can ignore the last byte because it is hex 0x00 and is located after the End Sentinel. The resulting ASCII string for track 3 is:

```
+5163499080020443=00000000000?
```

The MagnePrint data is:

| Block # | Data |
|---------|------------------|
| 1 | 8628E664C59BBAA2 |
| 2 | 32BA90BFB3E6B41D |
| 3 | 6F4B691E633C311C |
| 4 | BE6EE7466B81196E |
| 5 | C07B12648DCAC4FD |
| 6 | 7FD0E212B479C60B |
| 7 | AD8C74F82F327667 |

Section **5** Encryption, Decryption, and Key Management tells us to decrypt the last block first: AD8C74F82F327667 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 09162DCA11E5C60B, XOR 7FD0E212B479C60B gets 76C6CFD8A59C0000, which is the decrypted last block.

Continuing in reverse block order, 7FD0E212B479C60B TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets AE81BFA4A2C80006, XOR C07B12648DCAC4FD gets 6EFAADC02F02C4FB, which is decrypted block 6.

Continuing in reverse block order, C07B12648DCAC4FD TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets AAC8D06ACCF27E6D, XOR BE6EE7466B81196E gets 14A6372CA7736703, which is decrypted block 5.

Continuing in reverse block order, BE6EE7466B81196E TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 01D78CB7D1DAEA95, XOR 6F4B691E633C311C gets 6E9CE5A9B2E6DB89, which is decrypted block 4.

Continuing in reverse block order, 6F4B691E633C311C TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 0D2620B051231748, XOR 32BA90BFB3E6B41D gets 3F9CB00FE2C5A355, which is decrypted block 3.

Continuing in reverse block order, 32BA90BFB3E6B41D TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 41499B60A6AAD427, XOR 8628E664C59BBAA2 gets C7617D0463316E85, which is decrypted block 2.

Continuing in reverse block order, 8628E664C59BBAA2 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 010002D4B69CD2C0, which is decrypted block 1.

Ordering the decrypted blocks first to last gives:



The host software can ignore the last two bytes because by definition MagnePrint data is 54 bytes long:

010002D4B69CD2C0C7617D0463316E853F9CB00FE2C5A3556E9CE5A9B2E6DB8914A637 2C A77367036EFAADC02F02C4FB76C6CFD8A59C0000

The encrypted session ID data is:

21685F158B5C6BE0

As this is a simple eight byte block, we only need decrypt it with the appropriate key: 21685F158B5C6BE0 TDES Decrypt with 27F66D5244FF621E AA6F6120EDEB427F gets 00000000000000. All zeroes is the expected value because in this example the host software did not specify a session ID.

B.1.6 Example: Configuring a Device Before Encryption Is Enabled (Security Level 2, HID)

This example configures the device to use the USB-HID data format (see section **2.1.3 How to Receive Data On the USB Connection**).

```
; This script demonstrates configuration commands for HID mode.
; It assumes the device is at Security Level 2 and that the Device
; Serial Number has never been set.
00 01 10 ; Get current interface
Request
               : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=10
Response : RC= 00, LEN=01, DATA=01
01 02 10 00 ; Set Interface to HID
Request : CMND=01, LEN=02, DATA=10 00
Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
02 00
              ; Reset so changes take effect
02 00 ; Reset so changes take (
Request : CMND=02, LEN=00, DATA=
Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
Delay
               : (waited 5 seconds)
00 01 10 ; Get current interface (should return 0)
Request : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=10
Response : RC= 00, LEN=01, DATA=00
00 01 01 ; Get current USB SN
Request : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=01
Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
01 05 01 31323334; Set USB SN to "1234"
Request : CMND=01, LEN=05, DATA=01 31 32 33 34
Response
              : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
00 01 02 ; Get current Polling Interval Request : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=02 Response : RC= 00, LEN=01, DATA=01
01 02 02 02 ; Set Polling Interval to 2 \ensuremath{\text{ms}}
Request : CMND=01, LEN=02, DATA=02 02
Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
00 01 03 ; Get current Device Serial Number
Request : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=
Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
               : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=03
01 08 03 42303030373935 ; Set DSN to "B000795"
Request : CMND=01, LEN=08, DATA=03 42 30 30 30 37 39 35
Response
               : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
00 01 05 ; Get current Track ID Enable
Request : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=05
Response : RC= 00, LEN=01, DATA=95
```

```
01 02 05 85 ; Set to read only Tracks 1 & 2
Request : CMND=01, LEN=02, DATA=05 85
              : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
Response
00 01 07 ; Get current ISO Track Mask

Request : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=07

Response : RC= 00, LEN=06, DATA=30 34 30 34 30 59
01 07 07 303430342A4E ; Set ISO Track Mask "0404*N" (uses * as mask
char)
Request : CMND=01, LEN=07, DATA=07 30 34 30 34 2A 4E
Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
00 01 0A ; Get Max Packet Size
Request
              : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=0A
Response : RC= 00, LEN=01, DATA=08
01 02 0A 40 ; Set Max Packet Size to 64
Request : CMND=01, LEN=02, DATA=0A 40
Response
              : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
02 00 ; Reset so changes take e
Request : CMND=02, LEN=00, DATA=
Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
02 00
              ; Reset so changes take effect
Delay : (waited 20 seconds)
00 01 10 ; Get current interface (should be 00)
Request : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=10
Response : RC= 00, LEN=01, DATA=00
00 01 01 ; Get current USB SN (should be "1234")
              : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=01
Request
Response
              : RC= 00, LEN=04, DATA=31 32 33 34
00 01 02 ; Get current Polling Interval (should be 02) Request : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=02
Response
              : RC= 00, LEN=01, DATA=02
00 01 03 ; Get current Device Serial Number (should be "B000795")

Request : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=03

Response : RC= 00, LEN=07, DATA=42 30 30 30 37 39 35
00 01 05 ; Get current Track ID Enable (should be 85)
              : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=05
Request
Response : RC= 00, LEN=01, DATA=85
00 01 07 ; Get current ISO Track Mask (should be "0404*N")
Request
               : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=07
Response
              : RC= 00, LEN=06, DATA=30 34 30 34 2A 4E
00 01 0A ; Get Max Packet Size (should be 40)
```

```
Request
          : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=0A
Response : RC= 00, LEN=01, DATA=40
           ; END OF SCRIPT
Finished downloading
Card Encode Type = ISO
Track 1 Encrypted = 25 42 35 34 35 32 33 30 30 35 35 31 32 32 37 31 38
39 5E 48 4F 47 41 4E 2F 50 41 55 4C 20 20 20 20 20 5E 30 38 30 34
33 32 31 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 37 32 35 30 30 30 30 30 30 3F 00 00 00
0.0
Track 2 Encrypted = 3B 35 34 35 32 33 30 30 35 35 31 32 32 37 31 38 39
3D 30 38 30 34 33 32 31 30 30 30 30 30 30 37 32 35 30 3F 00 00 00
Track 3 Encrypted =
MagnePrint Status (hex) = 000005A1
MagnePrint Data (hex) = 01 00 02 8C 97 A8 CA 5B 69 CF D8 66 AA 23 88
E3 E1 2B E3 79 04 D3 31 6E F5 3F 9C 30 0B E2 43 A0 4E 6C 68 09 87 B2
52 DC 89 04 A6 F0 2B A7 73 E7 03 AF EA AD C0 1F 00 00
Device Serial Number = B000795
Track 1 Masked = %B5452300551227189^HOGAN/PAUL
^08043210000000725000000?
Track 2 Masked = ;5452300551227189=080432100000007250?
Encrypted Session ID (Hex) = 00 \ 00 \ 00 \ 00 \ 00 \ 00
```

B.1.7 Example: Configuring a Keyboard Emulation Device After Encryption Is Enabled (KB)

```
; This script demonstrates configuration commands for KB mode.
; It assumes the device is at Security Level 3 or 4 and that the KSN counter
; is at 0x10.
09 00 ; Get current KSN (should be FFFF9876543210E00010)
Request : CMND=09, LEN=00, DATA=
Response : RC= 00, LEN=0A, DATA=FF FF 98 76 54 32 10 E0 00 10

; For this KSN counter the MAC Key is: 59598DCBD9BD6BC0
94165CE45358A057
00 01 02 ; Get current Polling Interval
Request : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=02
Response : RC= 00, LEN=01, DATA=01
```

```
; Form MAC for Set Property command
 Message to be sent is: 01 06 02 01 nnnnnnnn (nnnnnnnn is the MAC)
 Message to be MACd is: 0106020100000000
 This is the simplest MAC, simply TDES encrypt the message to be
MACd with
 the MAC Key:
           0106020100000000 MACd with 59598DCBD9BD6BC0
94165CE45358A057
    gets 8720CE23310961B5
     MAC is first four bytes: 8720CE23
01 06 02 01 8720CE23 ; Set Polling Interval to 1 ms
Request : CMND=01, LEN=06, DATA=02 01 87 20 CE 23 Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
00 01 1E ; Get current Pre Card String
Request
            : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=1E
Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
; Form MAC for Set Property command
 Message to be sent is: 01 05 1E nnnnnnnn (nnnnnnnn is the MAC)
 Message to be MACd is: 01051E000000000
  This is the simplest MAC, simply TDES encrypt the message to be
MACd with
  the MAC Key:
            01051E000000000 MACd with 59598DCBD9BD6BC0
94165CE45358A057
     gets 5157FCBC179B0B95
     MAC is first four bytes: 5157FCBC
01 05 1E 5157FCBC ; Set to ""
Request : CMND=01, LEN=05, DATA=1E 51 57 FC BC Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
00 01 1F ; Get current Post Card String Request : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=1F
Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
; Form MAC for Set Property command
 Message to be sent is: 01 05 1F nnnnnnnn (nnnnnnnn is the MAC)
 Message to be MACd is: 01051F0000000000
 This is the simplest MAC, simply TDES encrypt the message to be
MACd with
  the MAC Key:
        01051F000000000 MACd with 2B5F01F4F0CCFAEA
639D523231BFE4A2
   gets 4885838CCC672376
    MAC is first four bytes: 4885838C
01 05 1F 4885838C ; Set to ""
Request : CMND=01, LEN=05, DATA=1F 48 85 83 8C Response : RC=
00, LEN=00, DATA=
Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
00 01 20 ; Get current Pre Track String
```

```
: CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=20
Request
           : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
Response
; Form MAC for Set Property command
 Message to be sent is: 01 05 20 nnnnnnnn (nnnnnnnn is the MAC)
 Message to be MACd is: 0105200000000000
 This is the simplest MAC, simply TDES encrypt the message to be
MACd with
   the MAC Key:
      010520000000000 MACd with 9CF640F279C251E6
15F725EEEAC234AF
    gets 442A09E6588BBF04
 MAC is first four bytes: 442A09E6
01 05 20 442A09E6 ; Set to ""
Request : CMND=01, LEN=05, DATA=20 44 2A 09 E6
Response
           : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
00 01 21 ; Get current Post Track String
Request : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=21
Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
; Form MAC for Set Property command
 Message to be sent is: 01 05 21 nnnnnnnn (nnnnnnnn is the MAC)
 Message to be MACd is: 0105210000000000
 This is the simplest MAC, simply TDES encrypt the message to be
MACd with
 the MAC Key:
     010521000000000 MACd with C3DF489FDF11ACB4
F03DE97C27DCB32F
    gets 1FA9A44C703099E1
     MAC is first four bytes: 1FA9A44C
01 05 21 1FA9A44C ; Set to ""
Request : CMND=01, LEN=05, DATA=21 1F A9 A4 4C
            : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
Response
00 01 22 ; Get current Termination String Request : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=22
           : RC= 00, LEN=01, DATA=0D
Response
; Form MAC for Set Property command
 Message to be sent is: 01 06 22 0D nnnnnnnn (nnnnnnnn is the MAC)
 Message to be MACd is: 0106220D00000000
 This is the simplest MAC, simply TDES encrypt the message to be
MACd with
 the MAC Key:
   0106220D0000000 MACd with 6584885077214CF1
4737FA93F92334D2
    gets 381AD461F2BDC522
    MAC is first four bytes: 381AD461
01 06 22 0D 381AD461 ; Set to "<ENTER>"
Request : CMND=01, LEN=06, DATA=22 0D 38 1A D4 61
Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
```

```
00 01 2C ; Get current Format Code Request : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=20
             : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=2C
             : RC= 00, LEN=05, DATA=31 FF FF FF
Response
; Form MAC for Set Property command
; Message to be sent is: 01 09 2C 31303030 nnnnnnnn (nnnnnnnn is the
MAC)
 Message to be MACd is: 01092C3130303000
  This is the simplest MAC, simply TDES encrypt the message to be
MACd with
  the MAC Key:
             01092C3130303000 MACd with E161D1956A6109D2
F37AFD7F9CC3969A
     gets D153861529E88020
      MAC is first four bytes: D1538615
01 09 2C 31303030 D1538615 ; Set to "1000"
Request : CMND=01, LEN=09, DATA=2C 31 30 30 30 D1538615
Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
             ; Reset so changes take effect
Request : CMND=02, LEN=00, DATA=
Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
Delay : (waited 5 seconds)
00 01 02 ; Get current Polling Interval (should return 01)
Request : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=02
Response : RC= 00, LEN=01, DATA=01
00 01 1E ; Get current Pre Card String (should return "")
Request : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=1E
Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
00 01 1F ; Get current Post Card String (should return "")
Request : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=1F
Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
00 01 20 ; Get current Pre Track String (should return "")
Request : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=20
Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
00 01 21 ; Get current Post Track String (should return "")
             : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=21
Request
Response
              : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
00 01 22 ; Get current Termination String (should return
"<ENTER>")
           : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=22
Request
              : RC= 00, LEN=01, DATA=0D
Response
00 01 2C
              ; Get current Format Code
Request : CMND=00, LEN=01, DATA=2C
```

```
Response : RC= 00, LEN=04, DATA=31 30 30 30
```

B.1.8 Example: Changing from Security Level 2 to Security Level 3

```
; This script demonstrates changing from Security Level 2 to Security
Level 3.
; It assumes the device is at Security Level 2 with the ANSI X9.24
Example
; key loaded and the KSN counter set to 1.
           ; Get current KSN (should be FFFF9876543210E00001)
           : CMND=09, LEN=00, DATA=
Response : RC= 00, LEN=0A, DATA=FF FF 98 76 54 32 10 E0 00 01
; For KSN 1, MAC Key: 042666B4918430A3 68DE9628D03984C9
; The command to change Security Level looks like: 15 05 03 nnnnnnnn
 where nnnnnnn is the MAC.
; The data to be MACd is: 15 05 03
; Data to be MACd must be in blocks of eight bytes, so we left justify
and
; zero fill the block to get: 15 05 03 00 00 00 00 00 (This is the
block to MAC)
; For convenience show it as the compacted form: 150503000000000
; The MAC algorithm run with this data uses the following
cryptographic
; operations:
  Single DES Encrypt the data to be MACd with the left half of the
MAC Key:
     1505030000000000 1DES Enc with 042666B4918430A3 =
BFBA7AE4C1597E3D
   Single DES Decrypt the result with the right half of the MAC Key:
     BFBA7AE4C1597E3D 1DES Dec with 68DE9628D03984C9 =
DA91AB9A8AD9AB4C
 Single DES Encrypt the result with the left half of the MAC Key:
      DA91AB9A8AD9AB4C 1DES Enc with 042666B4918430A3 =
E7E2FA3882BB386C
; The leftmost four bytes of the final result are the MAC = E7E2FA38
; Send the MACd Set Security Level command
15 05 03 E7E2FA38
         : CMND=15, LEN=05, DATA=03 E7 E2 FA 38
           : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
Response
            ; Reset so changes take effect
            : CMND=02, LEN=00, DATA=
Request
Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
```

```
Delay : (waited 5 seconds)
09 00 ; Get current KSN (should be FFFF9876543210E00002)
Request : CMND=09, LEN=00, DATA=
Response : RC= 00, LEN=0A, DATA=FF FF 98 76 54 32 10 E0 00 02

15 00 ; Get current Security Level (Should be 03)
Request : CMND=15, LEN=00, DATA=
Response : RC= 00, LEN=01, DATA=03
```

B.1.9 Example: Changing from Security Level 2 to Security Level 4 (Swipe Only)

```
; This script demonstrates changing from Security Level 2 to Security
; It assumes the device is at Security Level 2 with the ANSI X9.24
Example
; key loaded and the KSN counter set to 1.
      ; Get current KSN (should be FFFF9876543210E00001)
Request
           : CMND=09, LEN=00, DATA=
Response
           : RC= 00, LEN=0A, DATA=FF FF 98 76 54 32 10 E0 00 01
; For KSN 1, MAC Key: 042666B4918430A3 68DE9628D03984C9
; The command to change Security Level looks like: 15 05 04 nnnnnnnn
 where nnnnnnn is the MAC.
 The data to be MACd is: 15 05 04
; Data to be MACd must be in blocks of eight bytes, so we left justify
; zero fill the block to get: 15 05 04 00 00 00 00 00 (This is the
block to MAC)
; For convenience show it as the compacted form: 150504000000000
; The MAC algorithm run with this data uses the following
cryptographic
; operations:
  Single DES Encrypt the data to be MACd with the left half of the
      150504000000000 1DES Enc with 042666B4918430A3 =
644E76C88FFA0044
   Single DES Decrypt the result with the right half of the MAC Key:
      644E76C88FFA0044 1DES Dec with 68DE9628D03984C9 =
DEAC363779906C06
   Single DES Encrypt the result with the left half of the MAC Key:
     DEAC363779906C06 1DES Enc with 042666B4918430A3 =
2F38A60E3F6AD6AD
; The leftmost four bytes of the final result are the MAC = 2F38A60E
```

Appendix B - Examples

```
; Send the MACd Set Security Level command
15 05 04 2F38A60E
Request : CMND=15, LEN=05, DATA=04 2F 38 A6 0E Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
02 00
              ; Reset so changes take effect
Request : CMND=02, LEN=00, DATA=
Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
Delay
              : (waited 5 seconds)
             ; Get current KSN (should be FFFF9876543210E00002)
09 00
Request : CMND=09, LEN=00, DATA=
Response : RC= 00, LEN=0A, DATA=FF FF 98 76 54 32 10 E0 00 02
15 00
              ; Get current Security Level (Should be 04)
Request
               : CMND=15, LEN=00, DATA=
Response : RC= 00, LEN=01, DATA=04
```

B.1.10 Example: Changing from Security Level 3 to Security Level 4 (Swipe Only)

```
; This script demonstrates changing from Security Level 3 to Security
Level 4.
; It assumes the device is at Security Level 3 with the ANSI X9.24
Example
; key loaded and the KSN counter set to 2.
           ; Get current KSN (should be FFFF9876543210E00002)
09 00
            : CMND=09, LEN=00, DATA=
Request
Response : RC= 00, LEN=0A, DATA=FF FF 98 76 54 32 10 E0 00 02
; For KSN 2, MAC Key: C46551CEF9FDDBB0 AA9AD834130DC4C7
; The command to change Security Level looks like: 15 05 04 nnnnnnnn
 where nnnnnnn is the MAC.
; The data to be MACd is: 15 05 04
; Data to be MACd must be in blocks of eight bytes, so we left justify
; zero fill the block to get: 15 05 04 00 00 00 00 00 (This is the
block to MAC)
; For convenience show it as the compacted form: 150504000000000
; The MAC algorithm run with this data uses the following
cryptographic
; operations:
 Single DES Encrypt the data to be MACd with the left half of the
      150504000000000 1DES Enc with C46551CEF9FDDBB0 =
735323A914B9482E
  Single DES Decrypt the result with the right half of the MAC Key:
```

```
735323A914B9482E 1DES Dec with AA9AD834130DC4C7 =
390E2E2AC8CB4EE6
  Single DES Encrypt the result with the left half of the MAC Key:
      390E2E2AC8CB4EE6 1DES Enc with C46551CEF9FDDBB0 =
D9B7F3D8064C4B26
; The leftmost four bytes of the final result are the MAC = D9B7F3D8
; Send the MACd Set Security Level command
15 05 04 D9B7F3D8
Request : CMND=15, LEN=05, DATA=04 D9 B7 F3 D8
Response : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
02 00
          ; Reset so changes take effect
Request
           : CMND=02, LEN=00, DATA=
Response
           : RC= 00, LEN=00, DATA=
         : (waited 5 seconds)
Delay
09 00
           ; Get current KSN (should be FFFF9876543210E00003)
           : CMND=09, LEN=00, DATA=
Request
Response
           : RC= 00, LEN=0A, DATA=FF FF 98 76 54 32 10 E0 00 03
15 00
           ; Get current Security Level (Should be 04)
Request
            : CMND=15, LEN=00, DATA=
Response : RC= 00, LEN=01, DATA=04
```

B.1.11 Example: Authentication (Swipe Only)

In this example, the device is already in **Security Level 3** or **Security Level 4**. The script puts the device into Authenticated Mode, leaves it in that mode for a time, then deactivates it.

```
; This example demonstrates the Authentication Sequence.
; It is not scripted, some of the data is deliberately randomized.
This
; makes it impossible for a simple script to produce the correct
results.
; As an example it shows all the steps in authentication and
deactivation.
; It assumes the device is at Security Level 4, with the DUKPT KSN
; counter set to 2.
09 00
            ; Get current KSN (should be FFFF9876543210E00002)
; Send the Activate Authenticated Mode command (4 minutes)
10 02 00F0
Request : CMND=10, LEN=02, DATA=00 F0
Response : RC= 00, LEN=1A, DATA=FF FF 98 76 54 32 10 E0 00 03 AA
AA AA AA AA AA AA DD DD DD DD DD DD DD
                                       |----- Current KSN -----| |--
-- Challenge 1 ---- | |---- Challenge 2 ----|
```

```
: RC= 00, LEN=1A, DATA=FF FF 98 76 54 32 10 E0 00 03 BE
Response
5C 98 35 17 7E 45 2A A7 2D 2D B2 36 BF 29 D2
  Challenge 1 Encrypted: BE5C9835177E452A
  Challenge 2 Encrypted: A72D2DB236BF29D2
; Note that the KSN now ends with a counter of 3!
; Decrypt Challenge 1 using variant of Current Encryption Key
   (Current Encryption Key XOR with F0F0F0F0F0F0F0F0F0F0F0F0F0F0F0F0F0)
                ODF3D9422ACA561A 47676D07AD6BAD05
  Current Key
               FOFOFOFOFOFOFO FOFOFOFOFOFOFO
          XOR
            = FD0329B2DA3AA6EA B7979DF75D9B5DF5
     BE5C9835177E452A TDES Decrypt with FD0329B2DA3AA6EA
B7979DF75D9B5DF5 = 7549AB6EB4840003
 Note that the final two bytes of the result = 0003, matching the
  transmitted in the clear. This provides Authentication to the
host that
  the device is what it claims to be (proves key knowledge).
 Decrypt Challenge 2 using Current Encryption Key variant as above
     A72D2DB236BF29D2 TDES Decrypt with FD0329B2DA3AA6EA
B7979DF75D9B5DF5 = 34DB9230698281B4
; Build an Activation Challenge Reply command (cmd, len, cryptogram)
  11 08 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
  The clear text input for the cryptogram is composed of the first
 of the decrypted Challenge 1 followed by two bytes specifying how
long to
  stay in the Authenticated Mode.
     CCCCCCCCCC TTTT
     Time examples:
        For 30 seconds use 001E
        For 99 seconds use 0063
        For 480 seconds use 01E0
        For 1200 seconds use 04B0
  These values are concatenated to form an eight byte block, we will
use 480
  seconds:
     CCCCCCCCCCC01E0
  The block is encrypted using a variant of the Current Encryption
Key
```

```
(Current Encryption Key XOR with 3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C3C)
  Current Key
               ODF3D9422ACA561A 47676D07AD6BAD05
               XOR
               31CFE57E16F66A26 7B5B513B91579139
     7549AB6EB48401E0 TDES Enc with 31CFE57E16F66A26 7B5B513B91579139
= A30DDE3BFD629ACD
 Send the Activation Challenge Reply Command
11 08 A30DDE3BFD629ACD
; Build a Deactivate Authenticated Mode command (cmd, len, cryptogram)
  12 08 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
  The clear text input for the cryptogram is composed of the first
seven bytes
 of the decrypted Challenge 2 followed by one byte specifying
whether to
  increment the DUKPT KSN or not (00 = no increment, 01 = increment).
     DDDDDDDDDDDDDD II
  These values are concatenated to form an eight byte block, we will
specify
  No Increment:
     DDDDDDDDDDDDDD000
  The block is encrypted using a variant of the Current Encryption
Key
  ;
               ODF3D9422ACA561A 47676D07AD6BAD05
  Current Key
               XOR
               31CFE57E16F66A26 7B5B513B91579139
     34DB923069828100 TDES Enc with 31CFE57E16F66A26 7B5B513B91579139
 CA CB BD 5F 58 D5 C9 50
 Send the Deactivate Authenticated Mode command
12 08 CACBBD5F58D5C950
```

B.2 About the SDKs and Additional Examples

MagTek provides SDKs and corresponding documentation for many programming languages and operating systems that enable software developers to quickly develop custom host software that communicates with this device, without having to deal with the complexities of platform APIs for direct communication across the various available connection types, connecting using the various available communication protocols, and parsing the various available data formats.

The SDKs and corresponding documentation include:

Appendix B - Examples

- Functions for sending the direct commands described in this manual
- Wrappers for commonly used commands and properties that further simplify development
- Detailed compilable examples of processing incoming swipe data and using the direct commands and properties described in this manual

To download the SDKs and documentation, search www.magtek.com for "SDK" and select the SDK and documentation for the programming languages and platforms you need, or contact MagTek Support Services for assistance.

Appendix C Keyboard Usage ID Definitions (KB)

When the device is in keyboard mode, for each character it needs to send to the host, it looks up the character in an internal lookup table to find the keystroke and key modifier (if any) to send to the host to produce that character. The tables in the following sections show the default content of those internal lookup tables. In cases where the host operating system is set up to interpret incoming keystrokes as characters that are different from these tables, the host software can read the device's tables using Command 0x03 - Get Keymap Item (KB) and modify them to match the host's expectations using Command 0x04 - Set Keymap Item (MAC, KB). For more information about using the device in keyboard mode, see section 2.1.4 How to Use the USB Connection in Keyboard Emulation Mode (KB) or section 2.2.5 How to Use the BLE Connection In Keyboard Emulation Mode.

The information in the following subsections is from Section 10, Keyboard/Keypad Page (0x07) of Universal Serial Bus HID Usage Tables, Version 1.12, found on www.usb.org.

C.1 Keyboard/Keypad Page (0x07) (KB)

This section is the Usage Page for key codes to be used in implementing a USB keyboard. A Boot Keyboard (84-, 101- or 104-key) should at a minimum support all associated usage codes indicated in the "Boot" column below.

The usage type of all key codes is Selectors (Sel), except for the modifier keys Keyboard Left Control (0x224) to Keyboard Right GUI (0x231) which are Dynamic Flags (DV).

Note

A general note on Usages and languages: Due to the variation of keyboards from language to language, it is not feasible to specify exact key mappings for every language. Where this list is not specific for a key function in a language, the closest equivalent key position should be used, so that a keyboard may be modified for a different language by simply printing different keycaps. One example is the Y key on a North American keyboard. In Germany this is typically Z. Rather than changing the keyboard firmware to put the Z Usage into that place in the descriptor list, the vendor should use the Y Usage on both the North American and German keyboards. This continues to be the existing practice in the industry, in order to minimize the number of changes to the electronics to accommodate other languages.

Table 8-6 - Keyboard/Keypad

| Usage ID (Dec) | Usage ID (Hex) | Usage Name | Ref: Typical AT-101 Position | PC-AT | Mac | NNIX | Boot |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | 00 | Reserved (no event indicated) 9 | N/A | $\sqrt{}$ | $\sqrt{}$ | $\sqrt{}$ | 4/101/104 |
| 1 | 01 | Keyboard ErrorRollOver9 | N/A | V | V | √ | 4/101/104 |
| 2 | 02 | Keyboard POSTFail9 | N/A | V | V | √ | 4/101/104 |
| 3 | 03 | Keyboard ErrorUndefined9 | N/A | V | V | √ | 4/101/104 |
| 4 | 04 | Keyboard a and A4 | 31 | $\sqrt{}$ | $\sqrt{}$ | $\sqrt{}$ | 4/101/104 |
| 5 | 05 | Keyboard b and B | 50 | $\sqrt{}$ | $\sqrt{}$ | $\sqrt{}$ | 4/101/104 |
| 6 | 06 | Keyboard c and C4 | 48 | V | V | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 7 | 07 | Keyboard d and D | 33 | V | V | 1 | 4/101/104 |

Appendix C - Keyboard Usage ID Definitions (KB)

| Usage ID (Dec) | Usage ID (Hex) | Usage Name | Ref: Typical AT-101 Position | PC-AT | Мас | NIX | Boot |
|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 8 | 08 | Keyboard e and E | 19 | √ | V | V | 4/101/104 |
| 9 | 09 | Keyboard f and F | 34 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 10 | 0A | Keyboard g and G | 35 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 11 | 0B | Keyboard h and H | 36 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 12 | 0C | Keyboard i and I | 24 | √ | V | $\sqrt{}$ | 4/101/104 |
| 13 | 0D | Keyboard j and J | 37 | V | V | $\sqrt{}$ | 4/101/104 |
| 14 | 0E | Keyboard k and K | 38 | $\sqrt{}$ | V | $\sqrt{}$ | 4/101/104 |
| 15 | 0F | Keyboard I and L | 39 | $\sqrt{}$ | V | $\sqrt{}$ | 4/101/104 |
| 16 | 10 | Keyboard m and M | 52 | V | V | $\sqrt{}$ | 4/101/104 |
| 17 | 11 | Keyboard n and N | 51 | V | V | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 18 | 12 | Keyboard o and O4 | 25 | V | V | | 4/101/104 |
| 19 | 13 | Keyboard p and P4 | 26 | V | V | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 20 | 14 | Keyboard q and Q4 | 27 | V | V | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 21 | 15 | Keyboard r and R | 20 | V | V | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 22 | 16 | Keyboard s and S4 | 32 | V | V | V | 4/101/104 |
| 23 | 17 | Keyboard t and T | 21 | V | V | V | 4/101/104 |
| 24 | 18 | Keyboard u and U | 23 | $\sqrt{}$ | $\sqrt{}$ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 25 | 19 | Keyboard v and V | 49 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 26 | 1A | Keyboard w and W4 | 18 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 27 | 1B | Keyboard x and X4 | 47 | V | V | V | 4/101/104 |
| 28 | 1C | Keyboard y and Y4 | 22 | $\sqrt{}$ | $\sqrt{}$ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 29 | 1D | Keyboard z and Z4 | 46 | V | V | $\sqrt{}$ | 4/101/104 |
| 30 | 1E | Keyboard 1 and !4 | 2 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 31 | 1F | Keyboard 2 and !4 | 3 | √ | V | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 32 | 20 | Keyboard 3 and #4 | 4 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 33 | 21 | Keyboard 4 and \$4 | 5 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 34 | 22 | Keyboard 5 and %4 | 6 | V | V | V | 4/101/104 |
| 35 | 23 | Keyboard 6 and ^4 | 7 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 36 | 24 | Keyboard 7 and &4 | 8 | V | V | V | 4/101/104 |

Appendix C - Keyboard Usage ID Definitions (KB)

| Usage ID (Dec) | Usage ID (Hex) | Usage Name | Ref: Typical AT-101 Position | PC-AT | Мас | NIX | Boot |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| 37 | 25 | Keyboard 8 and *4 | 9 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 38 | 26 | Keyboard 9 and (4 | 10 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 39 | 27 | Keyboard 0 and)4 | 11 | √ | √ | √ | 4/101/104 |
| 40 | 28 | Keyboard Return (ENTER)5 | 43 | √ | \checkmark | √ | 4/101/104 |
| 41 | 29 | Keyboard ESCAPE | 110 | √ | √ | V | 4/101/104 |
| 42 | 2A | Keyboard DELETE (Backspace) | 15 | √ | √ | V | 4/101/104 |
| 43 | 2B | Keyboard Tab | 16 | √ | V | V | 4/101/104 |
| 44 | 2C | Keyboard Spacebar | 61 | √ | V | V | 4/101/104 |
| 45 | 2D | Keyboard - and (underscore)4 | 12 | V | V | V | 4/101/104 |
| 46 | 2E | Keyboard = and +4 | 13 | √ | V | V | 4/101/104 |
| 47 | 2F | Keyboard [and {4 | 27 | V | V | V | 4/101/104 |
| 48 | 30 | Keyboard] and }4 | 28 | √ | √ | √ | 4/101/104 |
| 49 | 31 | Keyboard \ and | 29 | V | √ | √ | 4/101/104 |
| 50 | 32 | Keyboard Non-US # and ~2 | 42 | V | V | V | 4/101/104 |
| 51 | 33 | Keyboard; and:4 | 40 | V | V | V | 4/101/104 |
| 52 | 34 | Keyboard ' and "4 | 41 | V | V | V | 4/101/104 |
| 53 | 35 | Keyboard Grave Accent and Tilde4 | 1 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 54 | 36 | Keyboard, and <4 | 53 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 55 | 37 | Keyboard. and >4 | 54 | V | √ | √ | 4/101/104 |
| 56 | 38 | Keyboard / and ? | 55 | V | V | V | 4/101/104 |
| 57 | 39 | Keyboard Caps Lock11 | 30 | √ | √ | √ | 4/101/104 |
| 58 | 3A | Keyboard F1 | 112 | √ | √ | √ | 4/101/104 |
| 59 | 3B | Keyboard F2 | 113 | √ | V | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 60 | 3C | Keyboard F3 | 114 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 61 | 3D | Keyboard F4 | 115 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 62 | 3E | Keyboard F5 | 116 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 63 | 3F | Keyboard F6 | 117 | V | V | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 64 | 40 | Keyboard F7 | 118 | √ | V | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 65 | 41 | Keyboard F8 | 119 | 1 | V | √ | 4/101/104 |

Appendix C - Keyboard Usage ID Definitions (KB)

| Usage ID (Dec) | Usage ID (Hex) | Usage Name | Ref: Typical AT-101 Position | PC-AT | Мас | NIX | Boot |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| 66 | 42 | Keyboard F9 | 120 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 67 | 43 | Keyboard F10 | 121 | √ | √ | V | 4/101/104 |
| 68 | 44 | Keyboard F11 | 122 | √ | √ | V | 101/104 |
| 69 | 45 | Keyboard F12 | 123 | √ | \checkmark | 1 | 101/104 |
| 70 | 46 | Keyboard PrintScreen1 | 124 | √ | √ | 1 | 101/104 |
| 71 | 47 | Keyboard Scroll Lock11 | 125 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 72 | 48 | Keyboard Pause1 | 126 | √ | V | 1 | 101/104 |
| 73 | 49 | Keyboard Insert1 | 75 | √ | V | 1 | 101/104 |
| 74 | 4A | Keyboard Home1 | 80 | V | V | V | 101/104 |
| 75 | 4B | Keyboard PageUp1 | 85 | √ | √ | V | 101/104 |
| 76 | 4C | Keyboard Delete Forward1;14 | 76 | V | V | 1 | 101/104 |
| 77 | 4D | Keyboard End1 | 81 | √ | √ | 1 | 101/104 |
| 78 | 4E | Keyboard PageDown1 | 86 | V | √ | 1 | 101/104 |
| 79 | 4F | Keyboard RightArrow1 | 89 | V | V | V | 101/104 |
| 80 | 50 | Keyboard LeftArrow1 | 79 | V | V | V | 101/104 |
| 81 | 51 | Keyboard DownArrow1 | 84 | V | V | V | 101/104 |
| 82 | 52 | Keyboard UpArrow1 | 83 | √ | √ | 1 | 101/104 |
| 83 | 53 | Keypad Num Lock and Clear11 | 90 | √ | √ | 1 | 101/104 |
| 84 | 54 | Keypad /1 | 95 | V | √ | 1 | 101/104 |
| 85 | 55 | Keypad * | 100 | V | V | V | 4/101/104 |
| 86 | 56 | Keypad - | 105 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 87 | 57 | Keypad + | 106 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 88 | 58 | Keypad ENTER5 | 108 | √ | V | 1 | 101/104 |
| 89 | 59 | Keypad 1 and End | 93 | √ | V | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 90 | 5A | Keypad 2 and Down Arrow | 98 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 91 | 5B | Keypad 3 and PageDn | 103 | √ | √ | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 92 | 5C | Keypad 4 and Left Arrow | 92 | V | V | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 93 | 5D | Keypad 4 and Left Arrow | 97 | V | V | V | 4/101/104 |
| 94 | 5E | Keypad 4 and Left Arrow | 102 | V | V | V | 4/101/104 |

Appendix C - Keyboard Usage ID Definitions (KB)

| Usage ID (Dec) | Usage ID (Hex) | Usage Name | Ref: Typical AT-101 Position | PC-AT | Mac | UNIX | Boot |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 95 | 5F | Keypad 7 and Home | 91 | V | V | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 96 | 60 | Keypad 8 and Up Arrow | 96 | V | V | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 97 | 61 | Keypad 9 and PageUp | 101 | √ | V | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 98 | 62 | Keypad 0 and Insert | 99 | √ | V | 1 | 4/101/104 |
| 99 | 63 | Keypad . and Delete | 104 | V | V | V | 4/101/104 |
| 100 | 64 | Keyboard Non-US \ and 3;6 | 45 | V | V | V | 4/101/104 |
| 101 | 65 | Keyboard Application10 | 129 | √ | | V | 104 |
| 102 | 66 | Keyboard Power9 = | | | √ | V | |
| 103 | 67 | Keypad = | | | √ | | |
| 104 | 68 | Keyboard F13 | 62 | | √ | | |
| 105 | 69 | Keyboard F14 | 63 | | √ | | |
| 106 | 6A | Keyboard F15 | 64 | | √ | | |
| 107 | 6B | Keyboard F16 | 65 | | | | |
| 107 | 6C | Keyboard F17 | | | | | |
| 109 | 6D | Keyboard F18 | | | | | |
| 110 | 6E | Keyboard F19 | | | | | |
| 111 | 6F | Keyboard F20 | | | | | |
| 112 | 70 | Keyboard F21 | | | | | |
| 113 | 71 | Keyboard F22 | | | | | |
| 114 | 72 | Keyboard F23 | | | | | |
| 115 | 73 | Keyboard F24 | | | | | |
| 116 | 74 | Keyboard Execute | | | | V | |
| 117 | 75 | Keyboard Help | | | | V | |
| 118 | 76 | Keyboard Menu | | | | V | |
| 119 | 77 | Keyboard Select | | | | V | |
| 120 | 78 | Keyboard Stop | | | | 1 | |
| 121 | 79 | Keyboard Again | | | | 1 | |
| 122 | 7A | Keyboard Undo | | | | 1 | |
| 123 | 7B | Keyboard Cut | | | | V | |

Appendix C - Keyboard Usage ID Definitions (KB)

| Usage ID (Dec) | Usage ID (Hex) | Usage Name | Ref: Typical AT-101 Position | PC-AT | Mac | NIX | Boot |
|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-----|----------|------|
| 124 | 7C | Keyboard Copy | | | | √ | |
| 125 | 7D | Keyboard Paste | | | | √ | |
| 126 | 7E | Keyboard Find | | | | √ | |
| 127 | 7F | Keyboard Mute | | | | √ | |
| 128 | 80 | Keyboard Volume Up | | | | V | |
| 129 | 81 | Keyboard Volume Down | | | | V | |
| 130 | 82 | Keyboard Locking Caps Lock12 | | | | V | |
| 131 | 83 | Keyboard Locking Num Lock12 | | | | V | |
| 132 | 84 | Keyboard Locking Scroll Lock12 | | | | √ | |
| 133 | 85 | Keypad Comma27 | 107 | | | | |
| 134 | 86 | Keypad Equal Sign29 | | | | | |
| 135 | 87 | Keyboard International115-28 | 56 | | | | |
| 136 | 88 | Keyboard International216 | | | | | |
| 137 | 89 | Keyboard International317 | | | | | |
| 138 | 8A | Keyboard International418 | | | | | |
| 139 | 8B | Keyboard International519 | | | | | |
| 140 | 8C | Keyboard International620 | | | | | |
| 141 | 8D | Keyboard International721 | | | | | |
| 142 | 8E | Keyboard International822 | | | | | |
| 143 | 8F | Keyboard International922 | | | | | |
| 144 | 90 | Keyboard Lang125 | | | | | |
| 145 | 91 | Keyboard Lang226 | | | | | |
| 146 | 92 | Keyboard Lang330 | | | | | |
| 147 | 93 | Keyboard Lang431 | | | | | |
| 148 | 94 | Keyboard Lang532 | | | | | |
| 149 | 95 | Keyboard Lang68 | | | | | |
| 150 | 96 | Keyboard Lang78 | | | | | |
| 151 | 97 | Keyboard Lang88 | | | | | |
| 152 | 98 | Keyboard Lang98 | | | | | |

Appendix C - Keyboard Usage ID Definitions (KB)

| Usage ID (Dec) | Usage ID (Hex) | Usage Name | Ref: Typical AT-101 Position | PC-AT | Mac | UNIX | Boot |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-----|------|------|
| 153 | 99 | Keyboard Alternate Erase7 | | | | | |
| 154 | 9A | Keyboard Sys/Req Attention1 | | | | | |
| 155 | 9B | Keyboard Cancel | | | | | |
| 156 | 9C | Keyboard Clear | | | | | |
| 157 | 9D | Keyboard Prior | | | | | |
| 158 | 9E | Keyboard Return | | | | | |
| 159 | 9F | Keyboard Separator | | | | | |
| 160 | A0 | Keyboard Out | | | | | |
| 161 | A1 | Keyboard Oper | | | | | |
| 162 | A2 | Keyboard Clear/Again | | | | | |
| 163 | A3 | Keyboard Cr/Sel/Props | | | | | |
| 164 | A4 | Keyboard Ex Sel | | | | | |
| 165- 175 | A5-CF | Reserved | | | | | |
| 176 | В0 | Keypad 00 | | | | | |
| 177 | B1 | Keypad 000 | | | | | |
| 178 | B2 | Thousands Separator33 | | | | | |
| 179 | В3 | Decimal Separator33 | | | | | |
| 180 | B4 | Currency Unit34 | | | | | |
| 181 | B5 | Currency Sub-unit34 | | | | | |
| 182 | B6 | Keypad (| | | | | |
| 183 | В7 | Keypad) | | | | | |
| 184 | B8 | Keypad { | | | | | |
| 185 | В9 | Keypad} | | | | | |
| 186 | BA | Keypad Tab | | | | | |
| 187 | BB | Keypad Backspace | | | | | |
| 188 | ВС | Keypad A | | | | | |
| 189 | BD | Keypad B | | | | | |
| 190 | BE | Keypad C | | | | | |

Appendix C - Keyboard Usage ID Definitions (KB)

| Usage ID (Dec) | Usage ID (Hex) | Usage Name | Ref: Typical AT-101 Position | PC-AT | Мас | NIX | Boot |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|------|
| 191 | BF | Keypad D | | | | | |
| 192 | C0 | Keypad E | | | | | |
| 193 | C1 | Keypad F | | | | | |
| 194 | C2 | Keypad XOR | | | | | |
| 195 | C3 | Keypad ^ | | | | | |
| 196 | C4 | Keypad % | | | | | |
| 197 | C5 | Keypad < | | | | | |
| 198 | C6 | Keypad > | | | | | |
| 199 | C7 | Keypad & | | | | | |
| 200 | C8 | Keypad && | | | | | |
| 201 | C9 | Keypad | | | | | |
| 202 | CA | Keypad | | | | | |
| 203 | СВ | Keypad : | | | | | |
| 204 | CC | Keypad # | | | | | |
| 205 | CD | Keypad Space | | | | | |
| 206 | CE | Keypad @ | | | | | |
| 207 | CF | Keypad! | | | | | |
| 208 | D0 | Keypad Memory Store | | | | | |
| 209 | D1 | Keypad Memory Recall | | | | | |
| 210 | D2 | Keypad Memory Clear | | | | | |
| 211 | D3 | Keypad Memory Add | | | | | |
| 212 | D4 | Keypad Memory Subtract | | | | | |
| 213 | D5 | Keypad Memory Multiple | | | | | |
| 214 | D6 | Keypad Memory Divide | | | | | |
| 215 | D7 | Keypad +/- | | | | | |
| 216 | D8 | Keypad Clear | | | | | |
| 217 | D9 | Keypad Clear Entry | | | | | |
| 218 | DA | Keypad Binary | | | | | |
| 219 | DB | Keypad Octal | | | | | |

Appendix C - Keyboard Usage ID Definitions (KB)

| Usage ID (Dec) | Usage ID (Hex) | Usage Name | Ref: Typical AT-101 Position | PC-AT | Mac | UNIX | Boot |
|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|------|
| 220 | DC | Keypad Decimal | | | | | |
| 221 | DD | Keypad Hexadecimal | | | | | |
| 222- 223 | DE- DF | Reserved | | | | | |
| 224 | E0 | Keyboard LeftControl | 58 | √ | √ | $\sqrt{}$ | |
| 225 | E1 | Keyboard LeftShift | 44 | √ | V | $\sqrt{}$ | |
| 226 | E2 | Keyboard LeftAlt | 60 | √ | V | $\sqrt{}$ | |
| 227 | ЕЗ | Keyboard Left GUI10;23 | 127 | V | V | $\sqrt{}$ | |
| 228 | E4 | Keyboard RightControl | 64 | √ | V | $\sqrt{}$ | |
| 229 | E5 | Keyboard RightShift | 57 | √ | V | $\sqrt{}$ | |
| 230 | E6 | Keyboard RightAlt | 62 | √ | √ | $\sqrt{}$ | |
| 231 | E7 | Keyboard Right GUI10;24 | 128 | √ | √ | 1 | |
| 232 65535 | E8- FFFF | Reserved | | | | | |

Footnotes

- 1. Usage of keys is not modified by the state of the Control, Alt, Shift or Num Lock keys. That is, a key does not send extra codes to compensate for the state of any Control, Alt, Shift or Num Lock keys.
- 2. Typical language mappings: US: $\$ Belg: μ '£ FrCa: <}> Dan:'* Dutch: <> Fren:* μ Ger: #' Ital: \dot{u} \$ LatAm: $\$ '] Nor:,* Span: $\$ C Swed: ,* Swiss: \$£ UK: #~.
- 3. Typical language mappings: Belg:<\> FrCa: «° » Dan: <\> Dutch:]|[Fren: <> Ger: <|> Ital: <> LatAm: <> Nor: <> Span: <> Swed: <|> Swiss: <\> UK: \| Brazil: \|.
- 4. Typically remapped for other languages in the host system.
- 5. Keyboard Enter and Keypad Enter generate different Usage codes.
- 6. Typically near the Left-Shift key in AT-102 implementations.
- 7. Example, Erase-EazeTM key.
- 8. Reserved for language-specific functions, such as Front End Processors and Input Method Editors.
- 9. Reserved for typical keyboard status or keyboard errors. Sent as a member of the keyboard array. Not a physical key.
- 10. Windows key for Windows 95, and "Compose."
- 11. Implemented as a non-locking key; sent as member of an array.
- 12. Implemented as a locking key; sent as a toggle button. Available for legacy support; however, most systems should use the non-locking version of this key.
- 13. Backs up the cursor one position, deleting a character as it goes.
- 14. Deletes one character without changing position.
- 15-20. See additional foot notes in Universal Serial Bus HID Usage Tables, Copyright © 1996-2005, USB Implementers Forum.
- 21. Toggle Double-Byte/Single-Byte mode.
- 22. Undefined, available for other Front End Language Processors.
- 23. Windowing environment key, examples are Microsoft Left Win key, Mac Left Apple key, Sun Left Meta key
- 24. Windowing environment key, examples are Microsoft® RIGHT WIN key, Macintosh® RIGHT APPLE key, Sun® RIGHT META key.
- 25. Hangul/English toggle key. This usage is used as an input method editor control key on a Korean language keyboard.
- 26. Hanja conversion key. This usage is used as an input method editor control key on a Korean language keyboard.
- 27. Keypad Comma is the appropriate usage for the Brazilian keypad period (.) key. This represents the closest possible match, and system software should do the correct mapping based on the current locale setting.
- 28. Keyboard International1 should be identified via footnote as the appropriate usage for the Brazilian forward-slash (/) and question-mark (?) key. This usage should also be renamed to either "Keyboard Non-US / and ?" or to "Keyboard International1" now that it's become clear that it does not only apply to Kanji keyboards anymore.
- 29. Used on AS/400 keyboards.
- 30. Defines the Katakana key for Japanese USB word-processing keyboards.
- 31. Defines the Hiragana key for Japanese USB word-processing keyboards.
- 32. Usage 0x94 (Keyboard LANG5) "Defines the Zenkaku/Hankaku key for Japanese USB word-processing keyboards.
- 33. The symbol displayed will depend on the current locale settings of the operating system. For example, the US thousands separator would be a comma, and the decimal separator would be a period.
- 34. The symbol displayed will depend on the current locale settings of the operating system. For example the US currency unit would be \$ and the sub-unit would be $$\phi$.

| Appendix C - Keyboard Usage ID Definitions (KB | 3) |
|--|----|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Appendix C - Keyboard Usage ID Definitions (KB)

C.2 Modifier Byte Definitions (KB)

This appendix is from Section 8.3 Report Format for Array Items of Device Class Definition for Human Interface Devices (HID) Version 1.11, found on www.usb.org. The modifier byte is defined in Table 8-7.

Table 8-7 - Modifier Byte

| Bit | Кеу |
|-----|-------------|
| 0 | LEFT CTRL |
| 1 | LEFT SHIFT |
| 2 | LEFT ALT |
| 3 | LEFT GUI |
| 4 | RIGHT CTRL |
| 5 | RIGHT SHIFT |
| 6 | RIGHT ALT |
| 7 | RIGHT GUI |

Appendix D Identifying ISO/ABA and AAMVA Cards (Swipe Only)

D.1 ISO/ABA Financial Cards

The device uses the rules below to determine if a card is an ISO/ABA card (per *ISO 7811-2,2001*), which affects incoming **Card Encode Type (HID, TLV, GATT)** and the masking used for **Masked Track Data**. ISO defines a particular and different format for the data on each of the three tracks of the card. The format of the card depends on decisions made by the entity that issued the card. For example, some organizations may choose to use the Track 1 encoding format for Track 2 data, or other permutations that do not conform to the standard. Many MagTek devices will decode these cards and identify the card format "Other." The device will only consider ISO Financial masking for cards it classifies as ISO, which it determines according to the following rules:

- 1) If the low level decoding algorithm determines the data for every track conforms to the ISO format defined for that track, the card is classified as ISO.
- 2) The device determines masking behavior for each track independently. One track may qualify for masking and another may not.
- 3) Track 1:
 - a) The device's intent is to send the card's Format Code in the clear, the PAN partially masked, the Name and Expiration Date in the clear, and the rest of the track masked.
 - b) If the card's Format Code, PAN, Name, or Expiration Date are not correctly structured, the device will transmit the rest of the track, starting with the point of discrepancy, in the clear. The device defines "correct structure" for track 1 as follows:
 - i) If the card's Format Code, PAN, Name, or Expiration Date contain the '?' character (End Sentinel), the field is not correctly structured.
 - ii) A correctly structured Format Code is the first character on the track and is the character 'B'.
 - iii) A correctly structured PAN has a maximum of 19 digits and is ended by the character '^' (Field Separator).
 - iv) A correctly structured Name has a maximum of 26 characters and is ended by the character '^' (Field Separator).
 - v) A correctly structured Expiration Date has 4 characters.
- 4) Tracks 2 & 3:
 - a) The device's intent is to send the PAN partially masked, the Expiration Date in the clear, and the rest of the track masked.
 - b) If the PAN or Expiration Date are not correctly structured, the device will send the rest of the track, starting at the point of discrepancy, in the clear. The device defines "correct structure" for track 2 and track 3 as follows:
 - i) If the PAN or Expiration Date contain the '?' character (End Sentinel), the field is not correctly structured.
 - ii) A correctly structured PAN has a maximum of 19 digits and is ended by the character '=' (Field Separator).
 - iii) A correctly structured Expiration Date has 4 characters.

Appendix D - Identifying ISO/ABA and AAMVA Cards (Swipe Only)

D.2 AAMVA Driver Licenses

The device uses the following rules to determine if a card is an AAMVA card:

- 1) If the device reads three tracks of data and Track 1 is formatted per ISO Track 1 rules, Track 2 is formatted per ISO Track 2 rules, and Track 3 is formatted per <u>ISO Track 1</u> [sic.] rules, the card is considered to be an AAMVA card. Some MagTek devices do not support reading of Track 3, so this rule will not apply on such devices.
- 2) If a low level decoding algorithm finds data for the available tracks to be in the ISO format particular to each track, and Track 2 contains a correctly structured PAN field whose first 6 digits are "604425" or contain values in the range "636000" to "636062" inclusive, the card is considered to be an AAMVA card.

AAMVA card masking, when enabled, works as follows:

- 1) The device sends track 1 and track 3 entirely masked; all character positions are filled with zeroes.
- 2) Track 2 is treated as follows:
 - a) The device's intent is to send the Driver License ID (DLID) partially masked, the Expiration Date in the clear, the Birth Date in the clear, and the rest of the track masked.
 - b) If the DLID, Expiration Date, or Birth Date are not correctly structured, the rest of the track, starting at the point of discrepancy, will be sent in the clear. The device defines "correctly structured" as follows:
 - i) If the DLID, Expiration Date, or Birth Date contain the '?' character (End Sentinel), the field is not correctly structured.
 - ii) A correctly structured DLID has a maximum of 19 digits and is terminated by the character '=' (Field Separator).
 - iii) A correctly structured Expiration Date has 4 characters.
 - iv) A correctly structured Birth Date has 8 characters.

| Appendix D - Identifying ISO/ABA and AAMVA Cards (Swipe Only) |
|---|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |